

# Multipollutant Emission Control Technology Options for Coal-fired Power Plants



#### Foreword

The U. S. Environmental Protection Agency is charged by Congress with protecting the nation's land, air, and water resources. Under a mandate of national environmental laws, the agency strives to formulate and implement actions leading to a compatible balance between human activities and the ability of natural systems to support and nurture life. To meet this mandate, EPA's research program is providing data and technical support for solving environmental problems today and building a science knowledge base necessary to manage our ecological resources wisely, understand how pollutants affect our health, and prevent or reduce environmental risks in the future.

The National Risk Management Research Laboratory is the agency's center for investigation of technological and management approaches for reducing risks from threats to human health and the environment. The focus of the laboratory's research program is on methods for the prevention and control of pollution to air, land, water, and subsurface resources, protection of water quality in public water systems; remediation of contaminated sites and groundwater; and prevention and control of indoor air pollution. The goal of this research effort is to catalyze development and implementation of innovative, cost-effective environmental technologies; develop scientific and engineering information needed by EPA to support regulatory and policy decisions; and provide technical support and information transfer to ensure effective implementation of environmental regulations and strategies.

This publication has been produced as part of the laboratory's strategic long-term research plan. It is published and made available by EPA's Office of Research and Development to assist the user community and to link researchers with their clients.

Sally Gutierrez, Director National Risk Management Research Laboratory

#### EPA REVIEW NOTICE

This report has been peer and administratively reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

This document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

# Multipollutant Emission Control Technology Options for Coal-fired Power Plants

Prepared by:

E. Stratos Tavoulareas Energy Technologies Enterprises Corporation 1112 Towlston Road McLean, VA 22105

and

Wojciech Jozewicz ARCADIS G&M, Inc. 4915 Prospectus Drive, Suite F Durham, NC 27713

EPA Contract No. 68-C-99-201, Work Assignment 6-13 EPA Project Officer: Ravi K. Srivastava National Risk Management Research Laboratory Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

Prepared for:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Research and Development Washington, DC 20460

and

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Air and Radiation Washington, DC 20460

#### Abstract

This report presents and analyzes various existing and novel control technologies designed to achieve multi-emission [sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>X</sub>), and mercury (Hg)] reductions. Summary descriptions are included of 27 multi-emission control technologies that have reached a stage of development beyond pilot scale. These can broadly be divided into: environmental control options (post-combustion controls), advanced power generation options, and power plant upgrading and operating options. For each evaluated technology, the report includes background information, applicability, status of commercialization, any secondary environmental impacts of the technologies, identification of primary process variables that impact performance relative to  $NO_X$ , SO<sub>2</sub>, and Hg, as well as capital and operation and maintenance costs.

More than half of the technology options listed are in the commercial or early commercial stage (15 out of 27). However, nearly all the technology options in the commercial stage are proven  $SO_2$  control technologies, which also appear to remove Hg. Some technologies, such as Advanced Silicate and Confined Zone Dispersion, have been tested in either the pilot or demonstration scale in the early phase of the U.S. Department of Energy's Clean Coal Technology program, but have not been adopted by industry. Some of these technologies could become more cost-effective as environmental requirements evolve. Activated coke, electro-catalytic oxidation, EnviroScrub, and the combination of flue gas desulfurization with LoTOx or selective catalytic reduction exhibit the potential to significantly control (above 80 percent) all three pollutants ( $SO_2$ ,  $NO_X$ , and Hg).

Although the report is limited to addressing technologies with a certain level of maturity, the authors expect a rapid technological evolution in the development and commercialization of several multiemission control technologies not addressed in this report.

## Acknowledgments

ARCADIS would like to acknowledge the many contributors to this document without whose efforts this report would not be complete. In particular, we wish to acknowledge the technical guidance provided by Dr. Ravi Srivastava of EPA's National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, and many helpful discussions with Mr. Reynaldo Forte and Mr. Sikander Khan, both of EPA's Clean Air Markets Division, Office of Air and Radiation. Helpful suggestions were received from Mr. Kevin Culligan and Ms. Mary Jo Krolewski of EPA's Clean Air Markets Division.

# Table of Contents

Abstract	ii
Acknowledgments	iii
Table of Contents	iv
List of Tables	vi
List of Figures	vi
List of Acronyms	vii
Conversion of Units	
Metric Prefixes	
Chapter 1 Introduction	1-1
1.1 Intended Use and Organization of this Report	
1.2 Background	
1.3 Human Health and Environmental Impacts	
1.3.1 Fine Particles	
1.3.2 Ground-Level Ozone	
1.3.3 Acid Deposition	
1.3.4 Visibility	
1.3.5 Mercury	
1.4 Multi-emission Control Options	
1.5 References	
Chapter 2 Characterization of U.S. Power Plants and Associated Emissions	
2.1 SO <sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants	
<ul> <li>2.1 SO<sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>2.2 Nox Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants</li> <li>2.3 Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>2.3 Wretcury Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants</li> <li>2.4 CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants</li> </ul>	
2.4 CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Tried Power Plants	
Chapter 3 Multi-emission Control Technologies and Options for Coal-fired Power Plants	
3.2 Environmental Control Options	
3.2.1 SO <sub>2</sub> and Mercury Control	
3.2.1.1 Dry Scrubbers	
3.2.1.1.1 Conventional Dry Scrubbers	
3.2.1.1.2 Advanced Dry Scrubbers	
3.2.1.2 Sorbent Injection	
3.2.1.2.1 Activated Carbon with Particulate Controls	
3.2.1.2.2 SO <sub>2</sub> Sorbents	
3.2.1.2.3 Combined Mercury and SO <sub>2</sub> Sorbents	
3.2.1.3 Wet Scrubbers	
3.2.1.3.1 Wet Scrubbers with Mercury Oxidation Processes	
3.2.1.3.2 Wet Scrubbers with Wet ESP	
3.2.1.3.3 Plasma-Enhanced ESP (PEESP)	
3.2.1.4 MerCAP	
3.2.2 $SO_2$ and $NO_X$ Control	
3.2.2.1 Electron Beam Process	
3.2.2.2 ROFA-ROTAMIX (Mobotec)	
3.2.2.3 SNO <sub>X</sub>	-45

3.2.2.4	SO <sub>X</sub> -NO <sub>X</sub> -Rox Box (SNRB)	
3.2.2.5	THERMALONO <sub>X</sub> and FLU-ACE Process	
3.2.3	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , and Mercury Control	
3.2.3.1	Activated Coke	
3.2.3.2	Electro-Catalytic Oxidation (ECO)	
3.2.3.3	SCR and Wet FGD	
3.2.3.4	EnviroScrub Pahlman	
3.2.3.5	LoTOx	
3.2.3.6	K-Fuel	
3.2.4	Advanced Power Generation Technology Options	
3.2.4.1	Circulating Fluidized Bed Technology	
3.2.4.2	Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle	
3.2.4.3	Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustion (PFBC)	
3.2.4.4	Supercritical Pulverized Coal Plant	
3.2.5	Power Plant Upgrading and Operating Options	
3.2.5.1	Fuel Blending and Cofiring	
3.2.5.2	Plant Efficiency Improvements	
3.2.5.3	Power Plant Optimization	
Chapter 4	Summary	4-1

# List of Tables

Table 2-1. Emissions in 2001 from Coal and Non-coal Units	2-2
Table 2-2. SO <sub>2</sub> Emissions from Units with FGD Installed in 1990-1999	2-4
Table 2-3. 1999 NO <sub>X</sub> Emissions for Title IV Affected Units	2-6
Table 2-4. Mean Mercury Emission Reduction for Pulverized-coal-fired Boilers	2-8
Table 3-1. Average Mercury Reductions for Spray Dryer and ESP-FF per Coal Rank from ICR Data	3-5
Table 3-2. Duct Injection of Lime Slurry	.3-20
Table 3-3. Duct Injection of Dry Lime	.3-21
Table 3-4. Duct Injection of Sodium	.3-21
Table 3-5. Summary of MerCAP Field Sites	
Table 3-5 Sintering Plants Utilizing Activated Coke	.3-55
Table 3-6. Selected SCR Test Results	
Table 3-7. Mercury Data for Various Coals	.3-71
Table 3-8. CFB Units larger than 200 MW	.3-80
Table 3-9. Commercial-Size IGCC Power Plants	.3-83
Table 3-10. PFBC Plants and Operating Experience	.3-88
Table 3-11. Power Plants with Supercritical Design Parameters	
Table 3-12. Equivalent Availability for Subcritical and Supercritical Power Plants	.3-92
Table 3-14. Main O&M Impacts and Potential Mitigations	.3-98
Table 4-1. Summary Descriptions of 27 Multi-emission Control Technologies for Coal-fired Units	4-3

# List of Figures

Figure 2-1. Major sources of SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>x</sub> emissions in 2001 and of mercury emissions in 1998	2-1
Figure 2-2. Annual SO <sub>2</sub> emissions for coal-fired units	2-3
Figure 2-3. Annual NO <sub>X</sub> emissions for coal-fired units	2-5
Figure 2-4. Annual CO <sub>2</sub> emissions for coal-fired units	2-9
Figure 3-1. Mercury removal across spray dryer and ESP-FF from ICR data	3-5
Figure 3-2. Mercury removal versus activated carbon loading in a pilot scale ESP and baghouse	3-16
Figure 3-3. E-Beam process schematic	3-39
Figure 3-4. NO <sub>X</sub> emissions from Cape Fear Unit 5: comparison before and after ROFA	3-44
Figure 3-5. SNO <sub>x</sub> process schematic	3-46
Figure 3-6. Activated coke process flow diagram	3-54
Figure 3-7. ECO process flow diagram	3-59
Figure 3-8. ECO power consumption versus NO <sub>X</sub>	
Figure 3-8. Schematic diagram of LoTOx <sup>TM</sup> system	3-70
Figure 3-9. NO <sub>X</sub> with LoTOx at MCO's 25 MW-thermal gas and coal fired boiler	3-72
Figure 3-10. K-Fuel PMR technology	3-75
Figure 3-11. K-Fuel thermal separation unit	
Figure 3-12. CFB process schematic	3-79
Figure 3-13. PFBC conceptual design	3-87

# List of Acronyms

AC	Activated carbon
ACI	Activated carbon injection
ADVACATE	Advanced Silicate
AFBC	Atmospheric fluidized bed combustor
APCD	Air pollution control device
BOP	Balance of plant
Btu	British thermal unit
CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990
CCT	Clean Coal Technology
CDS	Circulating Dry Scrubbing
CEDF	Clean Environment Development Facility
CFB	Circulating fluidized-bed
CFD	Computerized Fluid Dynamics Modeling
$CO_2$	Carbon dioxide
COHPAC	Compact hybrid particulate collector
CZD	Confined-zone Dispersion
DBA	Dibasic Acid
DOE	Department of Energy
ECO	Electro-catalytic Oxidation
EdF	Electricite de France
EIA	Energy Information Administration
EOY	End of year
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
$E-SO_X$	ESP enhanced for SO <sub>2</sub> removal
ESP	Electrostatic precipitator
ESP-CS	Cold-side electrostatic precipitator
ESP-HS	Hot-side electrostatic precipitator
FF	Fabric filter
FGD	Flue Gas Desulfurization
GSA	Gas Suspension Absorption
HALT	Hydrate Addition at Low Temperature
HAP	Hazardous air pollutant
Hg	Mercury
HHV	Higher heating value
HP	Horse power
HRSG	Heat recovery steam generator
HYPAS	Hybrid pollution abatement system
ICR	Information collection request
IDS	In-duct scrubbing
IGCC	Integrated gasification combined cycle
IPM	Integrated planning model
kWh	Kilowatt hour
KRW	Kellogg Rust Westinghouse
lb	Pound-mass

LOI	Loss-on-ignition
MM	Million $(10^6)$
MSW	Municipal solid waste
MW	Megawatt (electric)
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NO <sub>X</sub>	Nitrogen oxides
NSPS	New source performance standards
NSR	New source review
OFA	Overfire Air
O&M	Operation and maintenance
PAC	Powdered activated carbon
PC	Pulverized coal
PEESP	Plasma-enhanced ESP
PFBC	Pressurized fluidized-bed combustion
PM	Particulate matter
PS	Particulate scrubber
PSD	Prevention of significant deterioration
RAP	Rapid absorption process
RCFB	Reflux circulating fluidized bed
ROFA	Rotating opposed air
SCR	Selective catalytic reduction
SDA	Spray dryer absorber
SIP	State implementation plan
SNCR	Selective non-catalytic reduction
$SO_2$	Sulfur dioxide
SRG	SO <sub>2</sub> -rich gas
TAG	Technical assessment guide
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TOXECON	ACI combined with COHPAC
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
WESP	Wet electrostatic precipitator
WSA	Wet gas sulfuric acid condenser

# Conversion of Units

Multiply	By	To Obtain
POWER		
Watts	1	Newton-meter/second or Joule/second
Watts	0.05692	Btu/minute
Watts	1.341 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	Horsepower
ENERGY		
Joules	1	Watt-seconds or Newton-meters
Kilowatt-hours	3415	Btu
(kWh)		
Kilowatt-hours	1.341	Horsepower-hours
Kilowatt-hours	$3.60 \ge 10^6$	Joules
Btu	1,054	Joules
MASS		
Kilograms	2.2046	Pounds
Pounds	0.4536	Kilograms
Ton (short or US)	2000	Pounds
Tonne (metric ton)	1.1023	Ton (short or US)

# Metric Prefixes

Prefix	Symbol	Value
Tera	Т	10 <sup>12</sup>
Giga	G	$10^{9}$
Mega	М	$10^{6}$
Kilo	k	$10^{3}$
Hecto	h	$10^{2}$
Deka	da	10
Deci	d	$10^{-1}$
Centi	с	$10^{-2}$
Milli	m	10-3
Micro	μ	10-6

### Chapter 1 Introduction

Recent changes in the structure of the electric utility industry, including the shift towards restructuring, the growing demand for electricity generation, and environmental needs, are driving additional reductions of multiple pollutants. Historically, industry has developed and implemented control technologies in incremental steps to mitigate emissions of sulfur dioxide ( $SO_2$ ), oxides of nitrogen ( $NO_X$ ), particulate matter (PM), and other pollutants, as driven by air pollution requirements. Control technologies that are capable of simultaneously reducing emissions of multiple pollutants may offer the potential to achieve this at lower cost and reduced footprint when compared to conventional controls.

This report presents and analyzes various existing and novel control technologies designed to achieve multi-emission reductions. Having up-front knowledge of environmental performance, cost, and limitations of multi-emission control technologies can help power companies select effective and less expensive compliance strategies at individual plants, compared with compliance choices made when the requirements are addressed individually.

#### 1.1 Intended Use and Organization of this Report

The intended use for this report is to provide the current state-of-the art information on the multi-emission control technologies and options that are available for coal-fired power plants with a capacity of 25 megawatts-electric (MW) or larger in the United States. For the purposes of this report, multi-emission control technologies are those capable of simultaneously controlling emissions of at least two of these three pollutants, NO<sub>X</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and mercury, from electric utility sources. This evaluation includes background information, applicability, status of commercialization, any secondary environmental impacts of the technologies, identification of primary process variables that impact performance relative to NO<sub>X</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and mercury, as well as capital and operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, if available. In addition to simultaneously controlling at least two of the SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub>, and mercury emissions that result from coal-based electricity production. Such capability is viewed as an additional benefit and discussed for each applicable technology, given that reducing carbon emissions would be advantageous to the fulfillment of U.S. commitments under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) and would further the President's commitment to reduce greenhouse gas intensity in the United States by 18 percent over the next decade.<sup>1</sup>

The audience for this report is expected to comprise persons: (1) engaged in air pollution related research and development (R&D) efforts, (2) responsible for developing and implementing emission control strategies at sources, (3) and involved in developing air regulations, as well as (4) the interested public. The report is organized into four chapters. The first chapter provides general background information on air emissions from coal-fired power plants and multi-emission control technologies. The second chapter characterizes U.S. power plants of 25 MW or greater and their respective air emissions. Chapter 3 presents evaluation summaries of 27 multi-emission control technologies. These summaries include details on the technology, commercial readiness and industry experience, emission control performance, future outlook, as well as capital and O&M costs. Chapter 4 is a summary of the report.

#### 1.2 Background

Electricity is critical to the well functioning of the residential, commercial, and industrial sectors in the United States. More than 3,170 traditional electric utility plants and 2,110 non-utility power plants are responsible for ensuring an adequate and reliable source of electricity to consumers in their service territories.<sup>2</sup> While electricity plays a critical role in sustaining the nation's economic growth, the unintended by-products of electricity generation can have an undesirable effect on the environment and public health. Most of these health impacts result from emissions produced through the combustion of fossil fuels (coal, oil, and natural gas), which supply about 70 percent of the nation's requirements for electricity generation.

As a result, the focus of recent regulatory actions has been to require power plants to reduce emissions of  $NO_x$  and  $SO_2$ . The revisions of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for PM and ozone may also limit power plant emissions. These revisions may require electric utility sources to adopt control measures designed to reduce concentrations of fine PM in the atmosphere. Fine PM is PM at or below 2.5 micrometer in size (PM<sub>2.5</sub>). In addition, EPA has recently proposed a rule that calls for regulation of mercury emissions from electric utility coal-fired plants. Concurrently, legislation has been proposed in both the previous and current Congresses that would require simultaneous reductions of multiple emissions, and the Administration's National Energy Policy<sup>3</sup> recommends the establishment of "mandatory reduction targets for emissions of three main pollutants: sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and mercury."

This report focuses on control technologies that promise to simultaneously control more than one pollutant from coal-burning power plants. The report focuses on emissions from coal-fired power plants since these plants generate about 50 percent of the electricity used in the United States. The coal-burning electric power industry is a major source of various air pollutant emissions including  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_x$ , and mercury. In addition, the combustion of fossil fuels contributes to  $CO_2$  emissions to the atmosphere.

#### 1.3 Human Health and Environmental Impacts

Over the last 30 years, the reduction of emissions from the electric power sector has led to significant human health and environmental benefits. Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA), for example, has reduced acid deposition by approximately 25 percent and substantially reduced airborne particulate matter.<sup>1</sup> At the same time, the U.S. economy has expanded, and the amount of electricity supplied to consumers has grown significantly. In spite of the progress made to date, the electric power industry is still a significant source of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and mercury emissions (see Chapter 2). These pollutants continue to pose threats to human health and the environment as described below.

#### 1.3.1 Fine Particles

Emissions of  $SO_2$  and  $NO_X$  lead to the formation of fine particles (particles less than 2.5 micrometers). Most fine particles, namely sulfates and nitrates, are formed when  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_X$  and volatile organic compounds and ammonia react in the air. Fine particles can travel for long distances in the air before

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. Acid Deposition Control, sets a goal of reducing annual SD<sub>2</sub> emissions by 10 million tons below 1980 levels and a 2 million ton annual reduction in ND<sub>4</sub> emissions by the year 2000 from fossil fuel-fired power plants. The program affects existing utility units serving generators with an output capacity of greater than 25 megawatts and all new utility units. To achieve these reductions, the law required a two-phase tightening of the restrictions. Phase I was from 1995-1999 and affected 263 units at 110 mostly coal-burning electric utility plants located in 21 eastern and midwestern states. An additional 182 units joined Phase I of the program as substitution or compensating units, bringing the total of Phase I affected units to 445. Phase II, which began in the year 2000, tightened the annual emissions limits imposed on these large, higher emitting plants and also set restrictions on smaller, cleaner plants fired by coal, oil, and gas, encompassing over 2,000 units in all.

being deposited far away from where the emissions took place. Fine particles pose serious threats to public health because their size allows them to easily reach the most sensitive parts of the lungs. Scientific studies have linked fine particles (alone or in combination with other air pollutants) with a series of significant health problems, including premature death.

#### 1.3.2 Ground-Level Ozone

Ozone is formed when emissions of  $NO_X$  and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) react in the presence of sunlight. Ground-level ozone is the primary component of smog and tends to be a problem over broad regional areas, particularly in the eastern United States and some urban areas including Los Angeles and Houston. Ozone can damage lung tissue, reduce lung function, and adversely sensitize the lungs to other irritants. Long-term exposures to ozone can cause repeated inflammation of the lung, impairment of lung defense mechanisms, and irreversible changes in lung structure, which can lead to premature aging of the lungs or chronic respiratory illnesses such as emphysema and chronic bronchitis. Ozone can also aggravate asthma, causing more frequent and severe asthma attacks.

#### 1.3.3 Acid Deposition

Acid deposition results from the reaction of  $SO_2$  and  $NO_x$  air-borne emissions with water, oxygen, and oxidants to form various acidic compounds. It occurs both as wet deposition through acidic rain, fog, and snow and as dry deposition through acidic gases and particles. Acid deposition lowers the pH of sensitive lakes and streams to toxic levels. Lower pH can impact entire ecosystems through changes in the food chain. Acid deposition causes release of aluminum from soil, which is also very toxic to fish. It can directly affect forest ecosystems by damaging plant tissue involving leaching of foliar calcium<sup>2</sup> in certain plants. In other cases, multiple pollutants such as ozone,  $SO_2$ , and  $NO_x$  can combine to weaken trees and make them vulnerable to other threats, such as pests, that cause mortality.

Atmospheric deposition is a rapidly growing anthropogenic source of biologically available nitrogen in estuarine and near-coastal ecosystems. Depending on the location, from 10 to 80 percent of new nitrogen inputs to coastal waters along the east and Gulf coasts of the United States are of atmospheric origin.<sup>4</sup> This nitrogen contributes to eutrophication of these waters, which results in one or more undesirable ecological impacts. These impacts include algae blooms, massive die-offs of estuarine and marine plants and animals (including fish), loss of biological diversity, and degradation or loss of essential coastal ecosystem habitat (such as sea grass beds). These ecological changes impact commercial and recreational fisheries and reduce our ability to use and enjoy coastal ecosystems. Recent studies also link atmospheric nitrogen deposition, coastal eutrophication, and harmful algal blooms with human health impacts.<sup>5-8</sup>

#### 1.3.4 Visibility

Visibility impairment is another undesirable by-product of air pollution. Visibility is generally defined as the degree to which the atmosphere is transparent to visible light; visibility impairment is a reduction in visual range and atmospheric discoloration. Regional haze obscures the clarity, color, texture, and form of what is seen. The same fine particles that adversely affect human health are the primary cause of regional haze. Visibility is of more concern in national parks and wilderness areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Leaching of foliar calcium from the needles of red spruce, which reduces the cold tolerance of individual trees, has contributed to the decline of high-altitude red spruce forests throughout eastern North America. Recent studies indicate that foliar calcium loss may occur with other species as well.

#### 1.3.5 Mercury

Mercury cycles in the environment as a result of natural and human activities. Most anthropogenic mercury emissions to the air come from stationary combustion sources, including waste and fossil fuel combustion. About 64 percent (48 tons) of the mercury in the coal burned in power generation plants in 1999 was emitted to the atmosphere.<sup>9</sup> The percent contribution to total anthropogenic mercury emissions from power generation is expected to become even greater as coal-fired generation increases and the final mercury standards for municipal waste combustors and medical and hazardous waste incinerators are fully implemented. Current releases are adding to the mercury that already exists in land, water, and air, both naturally and as a result of previous human activities.

Mercury in combustors exists in elemental, ionic, or particulate forms. Elemental mercury can be widely dispersed and transported for many miles, whereas ionic mercury, which is soluble in aqueous solutions, and particulate mercury are typically deposited close to the emissions source. Once mercury is deposited in lakes, rivers, and oceans, it is converted to methylmercury by aquatic organisms and bioaccumulates in the food chain, resulting in high concentrations in predatory fish. In the United States, most human exposure to mercury is the result of consumption of fish contaminated with methylmercury. Adverse effects of mercury on fish, birds and mammals include death, reduced reproductive success, impaired growth and development, and behavioral abnormalities.

While EPA has already taken action to reduce mercury emissions from other major sources such as municipal waste combustors, medical waste incinerators and hazardous waste combustors, coal-fired power plants' mercury emissions into the air remain uncontrolled. The EPA took the first step towards controlling mercury emissions from the power generation sector on December 14, 2000 by issuing a finding that mercury emissions from the coal-fired power plants should be controlled. Based on this determination, the agency proposed the "Utility Mercury Reductions Rule" in December 2003, which calls for significant reductions of mercury from the utility coal-fired power plants.

#### 1.4 Multi-emission Control Options

This report addresses multi-emission control technologies that have reached a stage of development beyond pilot scale. It includes those technologies that integrate in-situ or post-combustion controls of at least two of the  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_x$ , and mercury pollutants, either in one process or a combination of coordinated and complementary processes. In addition, the report includes new coal-fired electricity-generating technologies, which are inherently more efficient than conventional coal-fired power plants or have the potential to generate lower emission of air pollutants and  $CO_2$ . The report also looks at power plant improvements capable of reducing emissions and producing higher energy efficiencies.

It is envisioned that the report will assist the electric power industry in selecting emission control options for power plants. Information on environmental performance, cost, commercialization barriers, and other relevant factors on these technologies could enable power companies to choose less expensive air pollution compliance approaches, compared to controlling individual emissions through a series of controls in succession, each targeting a different pollutant. In certain cases, such as in a constrained plant layout, multi-emission control technologies may represent the most practical method of providing the necessary environmental benefits.

This report is limited to coal-fired power plant emission controls and power generation technologies and does not include consideration of other power generating options such as systems based on renewable energy sources. The authors do recognize that these latter options do offer tremendous potential in reducing air pollution, and suggest they be addressed under separate efforts.

#### 1.5 References

- 1. Energy Information Agency. International Energy Outlook, U.S. Greenhouse Gas Intensity Target. <u>http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/FTPROOT/forecasting/0484(2003).pdf</u>. (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 2. *Overview of the Electric Power Industry*; Energy Information Agency, U.S. Department of Energy: Washington, DC, Sept 2000 (1998 survey data).
- 3. Bush, G. W. *Remarks by the President on National Energy Policy in Photo Opportunity with Cabinet Members:* 2001; ISBN 0-16-050814-2; Report of the National Energy Policy Development Group, U.S. Government Printing Office: Washington, DC, May 16, 2001. http://www.whitehouse.gov/energy/ (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 4. Valigura, R. A.; Alexander, R. B.; Castro, M. S.; Meyers, T. P.; Paerl, H. W.; Stacey, P. E.; Turner, R. E. *Nitrogen Loading in Coastal Water Bodies: An Atmospheric Perspective*; American Geophysical Union, 2000.
- 5. Paerl, H. W.; Whitall, D. R. Anthropogenically-derived Atmospheric Nitrogen Deposition, Marine Eutrophication and Harmful Algal Bloom Expansion: Is There a Link? *Ambio* **1999**, 28.
- 6. Epstein, P. R. Positive Incentives for an Energy Transition. In: *Global Environment Facility* (*GEF*), *Valuing the Global Environment: Actions and Investments for a 21st Century;* Global Environmental Facility: Washington, DC, 1998; 98-99.
- Burkholder, J. M.; Glasgow, H. B., Jr. Pfesteria Piscicida and Other Pfesteria-like Dinoflagellates: Behavior, Impacts and Environmental Controls. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 1997, 42, 1052-1075.
- Paerl, H. W. Coastal Eutrophication and Harmful Algal Blooms: Importance of Atmospheric Deposition and Groundwater as "New" Nitrogen and Other Nutrient Sources. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 1997, 42, 1154-1165.
- Kilgroe, J. D.; Sedman, C. B.; Srivastava, R. K.; Ryan, J. V.; Lee, C.W., Thorneloe, S. A. Control of Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Electric Utility Boilers, Interim Report; EPA-600/R-01-109 (NTIS PB2002-105701); National Risk Management Research Laboratory: Research Triangle Park, NC, Dec 2001.

### Chapter 2 Characterization of U.S. Power Plants and Associated Emissions

As a preview to discussing multi-emission control technologies, it is beneficial to characterize the magnitude and sources of the emissions that drive the need for these technologies. Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>), and mercury are generated not only from electricity generation but also from a number of sectors of the economy. Figure 2-1 presents the 2001 estimates of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> and 1998 estimates of mercury emissions from major economic sectors in the United States.<sup>1</sup> During 2001, fuel combustion-electric utilities contributed 69 percent of the total SO<sub>2</sub> emitted and 22 percent of the NO<sub>X</sub>.

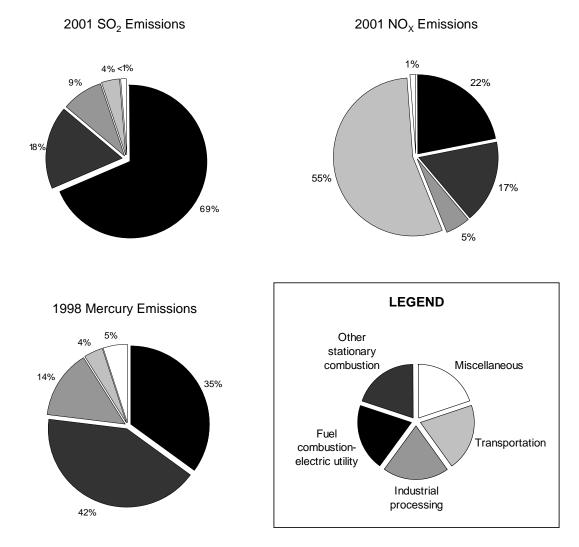


Figure 2-1. Major sources of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> emissions in 2001 and of mercury emissions in 1998.

Since the majority of U.S. power plant capacity is regulated under Title IV of the CAAA,<sup>2,3</sup> the data for  $NO_X$ ,  $SO_2$ , and  $CO_2$  collected under this title provide a good representation of these emissions. Title IV of the Clean Air Act covers all boiler units with capacity greater than 25 MW, excluding a small percentage of units classified as co-generating units. Title IV affected a total of 2,638 units in 2001, from which 1,089 are considered coal-fired units based on burning over 50 percent coal as the primary fuel. Emissions data for Title IV affected units is available at EPA Clean Air Market Division's website.<sup>4</sup>

Table 2-1 summarizes the 2001 total emissions data for all Title IV affected units, apportioned by two broad primary fossil fuel type categories (coal and non-coal). Non-coal units affected by Title IV include those that burn liquid or gaseous fossil fuel (oil, diesel, natural gas, etc.) or other solid fuel, such as wood, as their primary fuel. The data reflect the predominance of coal use by U.S. facilities. Of the totals in 2001, coal accounts for 95 percent of SO<sub>2</sub> emissions, 90 percent of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, and 86 percent of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Note that data on mercury emissions is not collected under Title IV. Coal units also account for 79 percent of the total heat input.

	Coal	Non-Coal	Total
SO <sub>2</sub> (Tons)	10,052,279	581,799	10,634,077
NO <sub>X</sub> (Tons)	4,235,104	464,770	4,699,874
CO <sub>2</sub> (Tons)	2,049,776,430	344,080,879	2,393,857,309

Table 2-1. Emissions in 2001 from Coal and Non-coal Units<sup>5</sup>

However, in 1999, the EPA conducted an Information Collection Request (ICR)<sup>6</sup> to obtain information on mercury emissions from the U.S. coal-fired electric utility steam generating facilities. The ICR collected general information and data on quantity of fuel consumed, quantity of mercury of that fuel, and mercury speciation in flue gas before and after air pollution control devices upstream of the stack. This ICR identified 1140 boilers of 25 MW or greater capacity including cogenerators that supplied more than one-third of their potential electric output capacity to utility distribution systems for sale. The ICR effort further identified the breakdown of these units as 979 pulverized coal-fired, 87 cyclone-fired, 42 fluidized-bed combustors, and 32 stoker-fired boilers. The information on mercury emissions presented in this report is based on EPA's 1999 ICR.

#### 2.1 SO<sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants

 $SO_2$  emissions from coal-fired power plants increased slightly between 1996 and 1997 by about 400,000 tons. Despite this emissions increase, a sharp decrease of about 2,650,000 tons or 21 percent occurred between 1997 and 2001. Sulfur dioxide emissions from 1996 to 2001 are illustrated in Figure 2-2.<sup>1</sup>

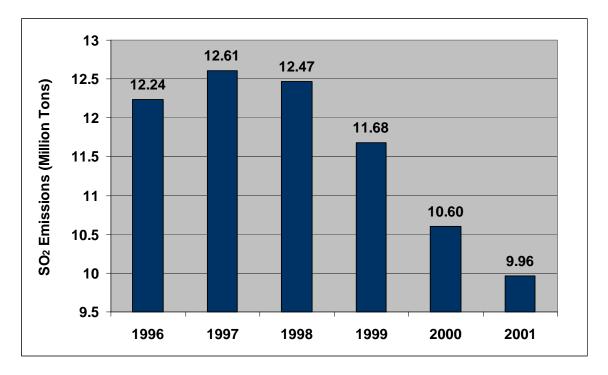


Figure 2-2. Annual SO<sub>2</sub> emissions for coal-fired units.

Emissions of  $SO_2$  are highly dependent on the sulfur content in the coal burned and the emissions control system employed. Emissions control systems are typically based on dry or wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD). FGD technologies are based on the use of sorbents to scrub  $SO_2$  from the flue gas and are conventionally classified as throwaway and regenerable depending on how the sorbent is treated, and further into wet or dry FGDs. In wet processes, wet slurry waste or by-product is produced, and flue gas leaving the absorber is saturated with moisture. In dry processes, dry waste material is produced and flue gas leaving the absorber is not saturated.

 $SO_2$  emission rates for 60 units that had FGD technologies installed between 1990 and 1999 are presented in Table 2-2.<sup>7-9</sup> Wet limestone and wet lime FGDs were the two most installed control technologies for these units. Emission rates varied widely among the different technologies and coal types.

FGD Type	Number of Units <sup>a</sup>	Fuels Burned <sup>b</sup>	Average SO <sub>2</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Maximum SO <sub>2</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Minimum SO₂ Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Annual SO <sub>2</sub> Emission (tons)
Dry Lime	2	Bit.	0.32	0.47	0.17	1,848
Dry Lime	4	Lignite	0.61	1.09	0.40	36,818
Dry Lime	8	Subbit.	0.28	0.61	0.09	36,477
Dual Alkali	2	Bit.	0.65	0.84	0.46	11,253
Dual Alkali	1	Lignite	1.02	1.02	1.02	21,863
Sodium Based	8	Bit.	0.70	1.93	0.05	18,878
Sodium Based	1	Subbit.	0.43	0.43	0.43	1,858
Wet Lime	24	Bit.	0.55	1.12	0.08	163,936
Wet Lime	4	Bit./petcoke	0.47	0.53	0.37	30,912
Wet Lime	2	Bit./subbit.	0.39	0.57	0.20	8,896
Wet Lime	4	Lignite	0.89	1.15	0.35	78,118
Wet Lime	8	Subbit.	0.42	0.51	0.14	49,743
Wet Limestone	50	Bit.	0.59	3.02	0.05	369,087
Wet Limestone	9	Bit./petcoke	0.45	0.73	0.05	65,006
Wet Limestone	5	Bit./subbit.	0.53	0.89	0.22	50,883
Wet Limestone	3	Bit./subpetcoke	0.45	0.57	0.22	16,320
Wet Limestone	1	Bit./tires	0.24	0.24	0.24	978
Wet Limestone	5	Lignite	0.89	1.14	0.56	120,824
Wet Limestone	3	Lignite/subbit.	1.06	1.16	0.87	101,745
Wet Limestone	23	Subbit.	0.39	0.76	0.08	178,358

<sup>a</sup> FGD units under construction in 1999, or known not to be operating, were not included in the unit counts. This included 3 wet limestone, 2 dry lime FGD, and 1 dry limestone FGD.

<sup>b</sup> Data from EPA's 2001 ICR; bit. = bituminous coal; subbit. = subbituminous coal; petcoke = petroleum coke.

#### 2.2 NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants

Annual NO<sub>X</sub> emissions for coal-fired units regulated under Title IV are shown in Figure 2-3.<sup>1</sup> These emissions steadily declined from 1997 to 2001 by about 1,470,000 tons.

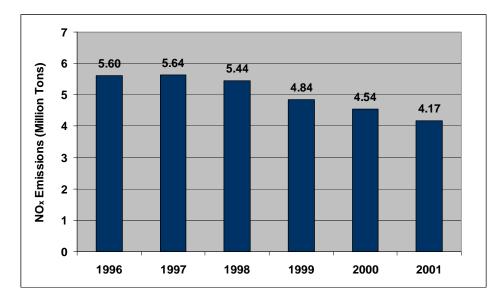


Figure 2-3. Annual NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for coal-fired units.

 $NO_X$  is formed during most combustion processes by one or more of three chemical mechanisms: (1) "thermal"  $NO_X$  resulting from oxidation of atmospheric molecular nitrogen, (2) "fuel"  $NO_X$  resulting from oxidation of chemically bound nitrogen in the fuel, and (3) "prompt"  $NO_X$  resulting from reaction between atmospheric molecular nitrogen and hydrocarbon radicals. In fuel-lean combustion of nitrogen-free fuels, thermal  $NO_X$  is the primary component of  $NO_X$  emissions. Thermal  $NO_X$  formation is quite sensitive to temperature and can be controlled by appropriately controlling peak temperature in the furnace. In fuel-lean combustion of fuels containing nitrogen, fuel  $NO_X$  contributes significantly to total  $NO_X$  emissions, depending on the percentage of nitrogen in the fuel. Formation of fuel  $NO_X$  depends on the availability of oxygen to react with the nitrogen during coal devolatilization and the initial stages of combustion. Under fuel-rich conditions, the formation of  $NO_X$  emissions. Prompt  $NO_X$  contributes a relatively minor fraction of total  $NO_X$  emissions for both nitrogen-free and nitrogen-containing fuels.

The factors described above that dictate  $NO_X$  formation (devolatilization of fuel-bound nitrogen, oxygen concentration, and flame temperature) can all be adjusted by controlling the rate at which the fuel and air mix. This allows staging the combustion process, such that an initial fuel-rich zone is followed by a burnout zone that is high enough in oxygen to complete the combustion process, but low enough in temperature to minimize thermal  $NO_X$  production. Combustion modification  $NO_X$  controls utilize this combustion staging.

In general,  $NO_X$  control technologies are categorized as being either *primary control technologies* or *secondary control technologies*. Primary control technologies reduce the formation of  $NO_X$  in the primary combustion zone. In contrast, secondary control technologies destroy the  $NO_X$  present in the flue gas from the primary combustion zone. Primary control technologies being used in the United States are low  $NO_X$  burner (LNB) and overfire air (OFA).

The secondary  $NO_X$  control technologies in use on U.S. coal-fired utility boilers include reburning, selective non-catalytic reduction (SNCR), and selective catalytic reduction (SCR). More than 100 boilers either have used, or will use, these technologies to achieve the desired  $NO_X$  reductions. The  $NO_X$ 

reductions achieved, or projected, at these applications range from 20 to more than 80 percent. Table 2-3 summarizes the 1999  $NO_X$  emissions and emission rates for units regulated under Title IV.<sup>10</sup>

Boiler Type (Coal Units Only)	Number of Units	NO <sub>x</sub> Control	Average NO <sub>x</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Maximum NO <sub>X</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Minimum NO <sub>x</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Annual NO <sub>x</sub> Emission (tons)
Arch-fired	9	Uncontrolled	0.74	0.91	0.25	11,170
Cell burner	2	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.62	0.71	0.52	39,125
	3	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology for Cell Burners	0.46	0.46	0.46	20,067
	1	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Overfire Air (Dry Bottom Boilers Only)	0.39	0.39	0.39	8,089
	1	Other	0.61	0.61	0.61	13,044
	29	Uncontrolled	0.75	1.41	0.43	464,518
Circulating fluidized bed	2	Other	0.21	0.22	0.20	2,536
	4	Uncontrolled	0.37	0.47	0.19	1,368
Cyclone	1	Combustion Modification with Fuel Reburning	0.77	0.77	0.77	2,831
	1	Other	0.93	0.93	0.93	3,259
	1	Overfire Air	1.12	1.12	1.12	23,579
	1	Selective Catalytic Reduction	0.47	0.47	0.47	4,627
	1	Selective Non-catalytic Reduction	0.69	0.69	0.69	3,226
	84	Uncontrolled	0.96	1.81	0.26	708,760
Dry bottom turbo- fired	2	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.39	0.40	0.37	16,110
	3	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Overfire Air (Dry Bottom Boilers Only)	0.59	0.62	0.54	18,078
	2	Overfire Air	0.43	0.44	0.42	13,128
	5	Uncontrolled	0.41	0.43	0.37	18,813
Dry bottom vertically-fired	2	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.48	0.73	0.22	4,316
	3	Overfire Air	0.51	0.51	0.51	3,855
	21	Uncontrolled	0.77	1.16	0.37	64,234

Table 2-3. 1999 NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions for Title IV Affected Units

(continued)

#### Table 2-3 (concluded)

Boiler Type (Coal Units Only)	Number of Units	NO <sub>x</sub> Control	Average NO <sub>X</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Maximum NO <sub>x</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Minimum NO <sub>X</sub> Emission (Ib/MMBtu)	Annual NO <sub>x</sub> Emission (tons)
Dry bottom wall- fired	153	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.43	0.81	0.18	848,965
	41	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Overfire Air (Dry Bottom Boilers Only)	0.45	0.71	0.30	182,191
	1	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Overfire Air & Selective Catalytic Reduction	0.17	0.17	0.17	1,641
	3	Other	0.36	0.37	0.36	16,083
	4	Overfire Air	0.46	0.51	0.37	25,737
	5	Selective Non-catalytic Reduction	0.36	0.40	0.30	4,003
	213	Uncontrolled	0.57	1.11	0.20	539,907
Stoker (coal and wood)	15	Uncontrolled	0.40	0.57	0.32	2,008
Tangentially-fired	5	Combustion Modification with Fuel Reburning	0.42	0.44	0.37	6,893
	45	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.34	0.45	0.13	202,120
	31	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Close-coupled and Separated OFA	0.36	0.63	0.16	146,046
	40	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Close-coupled OFA	0.37	0.67	0.17	181,774
	26	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology with Separated OFA	0.38	0.71	0.18	104,590
	22	Other	0.41	0.72	0.23	163,214
	10	Overfire Air	0.34	0.49	0.23	70,431
	2	Selective Non-catalytic Reduction	0.39	0.47	0.30	2,795
	254	Uncontrolled	0.43	0.86	0.24	800,505
Wet bottom turbo- fired	1	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.53	0.53	0.53	6,242
	2	Overfire Air	0.46	0.47	0.45	5,606
	2	Uncontrolled	0.93	1.13	0.73	15,496
Wet bottom vertically-fired	2	Uncontrolled	0.90	0.93	0.86	456
Wet bottom wall- fired boiler	3	Low NO <sub>X</sub> Burner Technology	0.37	0.47	0.32	23,852
	1	Other	0.45	0.45	0.45	10,351
	2	Selective Non-catalytic Reduction	0.79	0.82	0.76	12,759
	18	Uncontrolled	0.73	0.86	0.43	80,549

#### 2.3 Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants

Coal-fired power plants represent a significant source of mercury emissions into the atmosphere. EPA has estimated that a total of 48 tons of mercury was emitted from coal-fired power plants in the United States in 1999.<sup>11</sup> Another analysis has estimated the total amount of mercury emissions from U.S. coal-fired plants to be 45 tons in 1999. This weight consists of 18 tons of oxidized mercury, 26 tons of elementary mercury (Hg<sup>0</sup>), and less than 1 ton of particulate-bound mercury.<sup>12</sup> This latter analysis also estimates the total amount of mercury in the fuel entering these power plants at 75 tons in 1999.

The air pollution control technologies now used on pulverized-coal-fired utility boilers exhibit average levels of Hg control that range from 0 to 98 percent, as shown in Table 2-4.<sup>4</sup> The best levels of control are generally obtained by emission control systems that use fabric filters (FF). The amount of Hg captured by a given control technology is better for bituminous coal than for either subbituminous coal or lignite.

The lower levels of Hg capture in plants firing subbituminous coal and lignite are attributed to low fly ash carbon content and the higher relative amounts of  $Hg^0$  in the flue gas from combustion of these fuels. The average capture of Hg based on inlet measurements in pulverized coal (PC)-fired plants equipped with a cold-side electrostatic precipitator (ESP) is 35 percent for bituminous coal, 3 percent for sub-bituminous coal, and near zero for lignite.

Plants that employ only post-combustion PM controls display average Hg emission reductions ranging from 0 to 89 percent. The highest levels of control were observed for units with FFs. Lower levels of control were shown for units with ESPs and other controls.

Post-Combustion Emission Controls Used for PC Boiler		Average Mercury Emission Reduction (%) <sup>a</sup>			
		Bituminous Coal-fired	Subbituminous Coal-fired	Lignite Fired	
PM Control Only	ESP-CS <sup>♭</sup>	35	3	0	
	ESP-HS	14	12	Not tested	
	FF	89	73	Not tested	
	PS	12	0	33	
PM Control and Spray Dryer Adsorber	SDA and ESP	Not tested	50	Not tested	
	SDA and FF	98	23	17	
	SDA, FF, and SCR	97	Not tested	Not tested	
PM Control and Wet FGD System	ESP-CS and FGD	81	30	42	
	ESP-HS and FGD	45	25	Not tested	
	FF and FGD	97	Not tested	Not tested	

Table 2-4. Mean Mercur	Emission Reduction for Pulveriz	ed-coal-fired Boilers
	Emission Reduction for Turveniz	cu cour meu Doners

<sup>a</sup> Mean reduction from 3-run test averages for each PC boiler unit in ICR Phase III database.

<sup>b</sup> Refer to Acronyms, page vii for definitions.

Units equipped with lime spray dryer absorber scrubbers and with ESP or FF exhibited average Hg captures ranging from 98 percent for units burning bituminous coals to 3 percent for units burning subbituminous coal. The predominance of  $Hg^0$  in stack gas units that are fired with subbituminous coal and lignite results from low levels of  $Hg^0$  oxidization.

The capture of Hg in units equipped with wet FGD scrubbers is dependent on the relative amount of  $Hg^{2+}$  in the inlet flue gas and on the PM control technology used. Average Hg captures in wet FGD scrubbers ranged from 23 percent for one PC-fired hot-side ESP (ESP-HS) and FGD unit burning sub-bituminous coal to 97 percent in a PC-fired FF and FGD unit burning bituminous coal. The high Hg capture in the FF and FGD unit is attributed to increased oxidization and capture of Hg in the FF.

Mercury captures in PC-fired units equipped with spray dry scrubbers and wet limestone scrubbers appear to provide similar levels of control on a percentage reduction basis. However, this observation is based on a small number of short-term tests at a limited number of facilities. Additional testing will be required to characterize the effects of fuel, combustion conditions, and air pollution control device (APCD) conditions on the speciation and capture of Hg.

#### 2.4 CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Plants

Carbon dioxide emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels are mainly driven by the source of energy and its carbon content. Sources of energy include natural gas, diesel oil, biomass, and coal. The amount of carbon in fuels varies significantly by fuel type, and coal contains the highest amount of carbon per unit of useful energy, resulting in the highest rate of  $CO_2$  emissions per kilowatt-hour of electricity.

Title IV does not require control of  $CO_2$  emissions; it only requires that they be measured and reported. Figure 2-4 summarizes emissions from these units for 1996 to 2001.<sup>4</sup> Emissions of  $CO_2$  from all Title IV affected units increased by 2.5 percent from 1996 to 1997. In 1998,  $CO_2$  emissions increased by 1.5 percent. The  $CO_2$  emissions remained the same between 1998 and 1999, but in 2000,  $CO_2$  emissions rose by 1.9 percent. In 2001,  $CO_2$  emissions fell below the 1997 level.

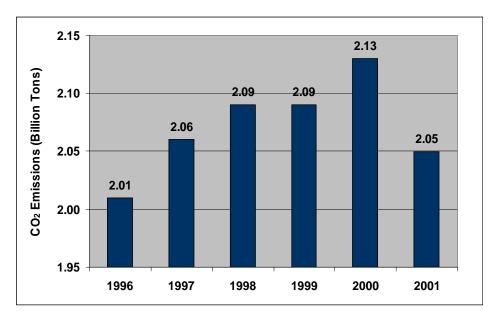


Figure 2-4. Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for coal-fired units.

#### 2.5 References

- National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. <u>http://www.epa.gov/air/airtrends/aqtrnd03/</u>. (accessed Dec 1, 2004)
- 2. Acid Rain Program: Nitrogen Oxides Emission Reduction Program, Direct Final Rule. *Fed. Regist.* **1995,** *60* (71).
- 3. Acid Rain Program: Nitrogen Oxides Emission Reduction Program: Final Rule. *Fed. Regist.* **1996**, *61*(245).
- 4. *Emissions Scorecard for Acid Rain Program Units, Including SO*<sub>2</sub>, *NO*<sub>X</sub>, *CO*<sub>2</sub>, *and Heat Input, 2001;* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clean Air Markets Division: Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/emissions/score01/index.html (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 5. National Totals of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, and Heat Input for Coal Fired and Non-Coal Fired Title IV Affected Units from 1996 through 2001. <u>http://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/emissions/score01/</u> <u>table1.pdf</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 6. *Electric Utility Steam Generating Unit Mercury Emissions Information Collection Effort*; OMB Control No. 2060-0396; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards: Research Triangle Park, NC, April 2001.
- Hg ICR Part II, Coal Analysis Results; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Emissions Standards Division: Washington, DC, June 2001. <u>http://utility.rti.org/backgroundinfo.cfm</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Electric Power Annual Report 1999, Volume 2; DOE/EIA-0348 (99)/2; U.S. Energy Information Administration: Washington, DC, Oct 2000. <u>http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epav2/epav2.pdf</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 9. Annual Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Data; EIA-767 Form Data File; U.S. Energy Information Administration: Washington, DC, 1999. <u>http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/page/eia767.html</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 10. 1999 Emissions Scorecard; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clean Air Markets Division: Washington, DC, 1999; Appendix B, Table B1. <u>http://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/emissions/score01/</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 11. Kilgroe, J. Control of Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Utility Boilers. Presented at the MACT Working Group Meeting, Washington, DC, Aug 1, 2001. <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/combust/utiltox/utoxpg.html#MAC</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 12. Chu, P.; Behrens, G; Laudal, D. Estimating Total and Speciated Mercury Emissions from U.S. Coal Fired Power Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

# Chapter 3 Multi-emission Control Technologies and Options for Coal-fired Power Plants

#### 3.1 Introduction

This section provides a summary description of the technologies identified as multi-emission control technologies and which have reached a stage of development beyond pilot scale. The technologies selected satisfy the following definition established for this report: *Multi-emission control technologies are defined as options which integrate pre-combustion, in-situ or post-combustion controls of at least two of the SO*<sub>2</sub>, *NO*<sub>x</sub>, and mercury pollutants, either in one process or a combination of coordinated and complementary (synergistic) processes.

There were no constraints set as to the percentage reduction of each emission, such as: there should be a significant reduction of more than 80 or 90 percent. As a result, options such as advanced power generation technologies, power plant rehabilitation or upgrading, fuel switching or blending and power plant optimization were included in the multi-emission control category. These technologies were included to emphasize that there are multiple options a power company may use to control multiple pollutants in addition to the post-combustion control options, which are the focus in most cases. For example, utilizing a high plant efficiency technology, such as supercritical pulverized coal firing, is beneficial for all emissions (compared to the conventional subcritical pulverized coal technology), even though, by itself, it does not reduce emissions by more than 10-12 percent.

In addition to the above definition, two other criteria were applied in selecting the technologies described in this report. These were: (1) there should be at least one installation in operation in a power plant worldwide as of July 1, 2001, and (2) while it is acceptable for the technology to be used even in a slip-stream (not the entire power plant), the size of the technology installation should be at least 5 MW or equivalent.

Using the above definition and criteria, a literature search was done (using technical papers from conferences, the internet, technical reports by organizations such as DOE, EPA, and EPRI, and contacting vendors and utilities) and the technologies presented in this section were identified. The technologies were grouped into:

- environmental control options (in-situ and post-combustion controls),
- advanced power generation options, and
- power plant upgrading and operating options.

Environmental controls include processes that control  $SO_2$ -mercury,  $SO_2$ -NO<sub>X</sub>, and  $SO_2$ -NO<sub>X</sub>-mercury emissions. Injection of activated carbon in front of electrostatic precipitators (ESPs) and fabric filters (FFs) was also included, because of the significant role it may play in controlling mercury from existing power plants. Activated carbon can also be combined with other technologies, such as sorbent injection, to provide multiple emissions control.

Advanced power generation technologies include circulating fluidized bed combustion (CFB), integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC), pressurized fluidized bed combustion (PFBC) and supercritical pulverized coal. In the category of plant upgrading and operating changes, the report includes: fuel

blending or cofiring, plant upgrading and efficiency improvements, and optimization. Some of these options require extensive plant modifications, such as boiler conversion from coal to natural gas or repowering of an existing coal-fired power unit to combined cycle unit burning natural gas. Others, such as optimization, are strictly plant-operating adjustments. Most of these options are very site-specific, especially with regard to the potential emission reduction and the required costs. As such, this report generically describes plant upgrading to raise the awareness about its potential and provides general guidelines with regard to its potential. More site-specific analyses are needed (beyond the scope of this document) to develop more accurate estimates.

A number of technologies did not satisfy the above definition and selection criteria. Many of these are under investigation at the laboratory or pilot scale. For others, adequate information is not available. Examples of such technologies include: Pioneer Technologies' Non-thermal Plasma Arc technology, Consummator's plasma arc by-product recovery, Phoenix's retrofit slagging combustor, ISCA's  $Cl_2$ injection, and BioDeNO<sub>X</sub>, which uses bacteria to reduce NO<sub>X</sub> emissions in FGDs by adding FeEDTA and ethanol. These, and other technologies, may emerge in a relatively short period of time depending on the results of on-going laboratory and pilot tests, as well as the demand for multi-emission controls. Others may never reach commercial stage either because of technical problems they will face or because of unfavorable economics relative to competing options. Finally, there are technologies which were demonstrated in the past and for which recent information is not available. These technologies, such as LIMB, NOXSO, or Milliken Clean Coal, are not discussed in this report.

For each technology, the following information is provided wherever possible:

- brief technology description,
- commercial readiness and industry experience,
- emission control performance,
- O&M impacts,
- costs,
- issues associated with the technology, and
- references.

The description of each technology included in this section is brief, but references are provided if the reader is interested in more detailed information. Performance and cost of selected technologies for mercury and multipollutant control have been discussed in more detail elsewhere.<sup>1</sup>

A significant effort was made to obtain costs, both capital and O&M. Cost ranges were provided for technologies that have reached maturity because significant information is available. If no adequate information was available in the literature, cost estimates that are provided are based on the authors' experience.

The costs reflect End of Year (EOY) 2000 US dollars, unless otherwise indicated. When the basis is different from EOY2000, the costs are adjusted using the Chemical Engineering Annual Plant Index (CEI). Considering that the cost data are based on literature reviews and other publicly available information, it should be noted that the level of uncertainty is of the order of -30 to +80 percent, as noted in EPRI's Technical Assessment Guide (EPRI TAG) when referring to the accuracy of estimates based on development stage of the technology and the design and cost basis.

In addition to the costs, an attempt is made in the report to provide also a size (in MW) to which the costs correspond. No scale-up correlations are provided (costs vs plant size), because some of the technologies may not follow the standard scale-up rules. Furthermore, there are other factors that may affect costs equally or more than plant size. Some of these factors include coal composition and emission reduction requirements.

#### References

1. Staudt, J.E. and Jozewicz, W., Performance and Cost of Mercury and Multipollutant Emission Control Technology Applications on Electric Utility Boilers, EPA-600/R-025-2003, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, August 6, 2003.

#### **3.2 Environmental Control Options**

#### 3.2.1 SO<sub>2</sub> and Mercury Control

#### 3.2.1.1 Dry Scrubbers

Dry scrubbing technology is a flue gas desulfurization (FGD) method capable of reducing multiple pollutants (specifically  $SO_2$  and mercury) and is typically used in low- to medium-sulfur coal-fired power plants. "Dry" refers to the fact that the flue gas and the refuse (ash and solid reaction products) leaving the scrubber are *not* saturated with water vapor as in wet FGD (wet scrubbers). The technology is suitable for new and retrofit applications. Dry scrubbers have been installed on utility and industrial boilers, as well as hazardous and municipal waste incinerators. In general, dry scrubbers fall into several categories associated with the type of vessel or reactor used. The following sections describe the most common and available technologies – conventional spray dryer and fluidized bed.

#### 3.2.1.1.1 Conventional Dry Scrubbers

Status	Commercial
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction (%)	90 to 95
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction (%)	
Hg Reduction (%)	0 to 95
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	150 - 230 for a 300 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	1.5 – 7
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.2 - 0.7
Applicability	SO <sub>2</sub> and Hg control for low- to-medium-sulfur coals
Issues	Hg removal can vary significantly with coal type, operating conditions, and other pollution control devices present in the plant

#### Conventional Dry FGD (Spray Dryer Absorbers) Summary

#### **Technology Description**

In conventional spray dryer technology, a slurry of alkaline reagent (most often lime slurry or hydrated lime) is atomized via rotary atomizers or, alternatively, pneumatic nozzles and injected into a vessel where it reacts with the  $SO_2$  in the flue gas to produce calcium sulfate or sulfite products. The vessel must be appropriately sized to allow sufficient residence time (~ 10 seconds) for droplet evaporation and  $SO_2$  capture to take place.

In addition, spray dryers have been shown to reduce mercury in the flue gas.<sup>1-3</sup> In this case, the more complex chemistry and speciation forms of the mercury make it more difficult to fully understand the processes and reactions that take place. However, fly ash, lime and activated carbon-based sorbents all provide varying degrees of affinity to adsorb vapor-phase mercury present in the flue gas.

The relatively simple designs of the spray dryers include a cylindrical vessel with conical bottom. The atomizer may be located either at the top or the bottom and spraying into the moving flue gas flow. Flue gas exiting the spray dryer is directed to a downstream ESP or FF, where the dry material is then either collected in its entirety for disposal or may be partially re-introduced into the absorber as part of the slurry mixture to enhance the overall efficiency of process.

This technology has been used predominantly on low- and medium-sulfur coals, but can be applied to plants burning higher-sulfur coal, too. The reason for this application flexibility is mainly economic; spray dryers have lower costs and can achieve reasonable SO<sub>2</sub> removal for low- and medium-sulfur coal. For high-sulfur coal, the costs (both capital and O&M) increase substantially and cannot compete easily with wet FGDs. In all cases, two factors need to be considered. The capacity of the existing particulate control device (in retrofit situations) needs to be checked to make sure that the increase in particulate loading can be accommodated (the quantity of sorbent is proportional to the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration and the desired reduction sought, therefore it increases with higher sulfur and reductions required). Also, the existing ash handling system may not be able to handle the increased amount of ash and adjustments may be required because of the properties of the ash (unreacted CaO combined with water and moisture releases heat and may create handling problems).

The quantity of sorbent for a given application is typically referred to in terms of calcium-to-sulfur ratio or stoichiometry and ranges from about 1.0 to >2.0 for SO<sub>2</sub> removals of 75 to 95 percent. For 80 percent SO<sub>2</sub> removal, calcium-to-sulfur ratio is in the lower end of this range. Also, when a baghouse is used downstream of the spray dryer, it reduces further the required sorbent (lower calcium-to-sulfur ratio), as it provides more residence time (in some cases up to 10-15 minutes) for the unreacted sorbent to react further.

#### Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

Spray dryers are a commercial and well-established technology in the United States and abroad, with over 11,000 MW and 7,000 MW of installed capacity, respectively.<sup>4</sup> The technology was first used in the early 1980's, and has been deployed in bituminous, subbituminous, and lignite applications. Significant experience was gained in the United States through extensive testing programs such as those conducted at TVA's Shawnee Station, EPRI's Environmental Control Technology Center, Northern States Power's Riverside Station, and B&W's Alliance Research Center.<sup>5</sup>

#### **Emission Control Performance**

Spray dryers are capable of very high SO<sub>2</sub> reductions (up to 95 percent). Data from IEA's coal research indicate SO<sub>2</sub> reductions from 70 to 96 percent with a median value of 90 percent, comparable to that of wet FGD technology. This performance reflects applications with coals less than 2 percent sulfur.<sup>4</sup> Most U.S. applications of dry scrubbing (spray dryer or baghouse) have been for western subbituminous coal with sulfur contents of <1 percent.

Information and experience with mercury is less available than for SO<sub>2</sub>. However, a number of test programs as well as the recent EPA's Mercury Information Collection Request (ICR) program have yielded some insight into the potential mercury reductions in spray dryers.<sup>1-3</sup> It is important to recognize that the performance of the spray dryers is typically reported together with the associated particulate control device (ESP or FF). In other words, mercury reductions are reported from the inlet to the spray

dryer to the outlet of the ESP or FF. In a 1994 study,<sup>6</sup> spray dryers were documented to capture mercury in a wide but not fully understood range (6-96 percent) based on data for seven installations on coalfired power plants. Although at that time, mercury speciation was not measured, the amount of mercury removal increased with coal chlorine content suggesting that spray dryers preferentially remove oxidized mercury. The wide range in the reduction values indicates more research is needed to understand completely the physical and chemical processes taking place in the control devices.

More recently, EPA's ICR has documented mercury reductions from spray dryer-ESP-FF systems using different rank coals (from bituminous to lignite). Figure 3-1 presents the results for spray dryer and ESP-FF combinations from the ICR test program. Total mercury reductions across the system are plotted against chlorine content of the coal (an indicator of the likely fraction of elemental vs oxidized gas-phase mercury in the flue gas). The large variation in the data is evident. Mercury reduction ranges from a low of less than 10 to over 95 percent at the high end. Factors that impact overall performance are not yet fully understood. Table 3-1 presents average reductions for spray dryer and ESP-FF system by coal rank from the ICR data.

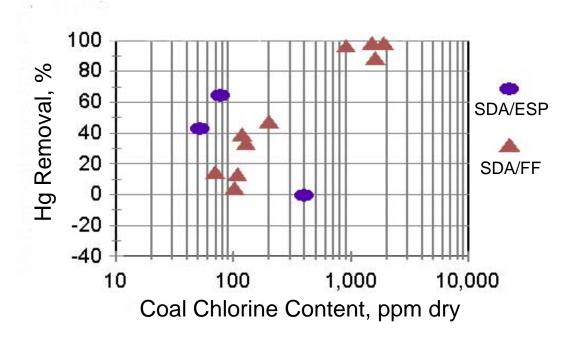


Figure 3-1. Mercury removal across spray dryer and ESP-FF from ICR data.<sup>2</sup>

Table 3-1. Average Mercury Reductions for Spray Dryer and ESP-FF per Coal Rank from ICR Data

Configuration	Coal Rank			
Configuration	Bituminous	Sub-Bituminous Lignit		
SDA-ESP	Not available	53%	Not available	
SDA-FF	83%	22%	25%	

#### **O&M** Impacts

O&M impacts include: 1. additional pressure loss associated with the spray dryer vessel and associated auxiliary power; 2. increased solids loading, which impacts the performance of the downstream particulate collector (mainly ESP) and ash handling system, and may increase the corrosion of the particulate collector and downstream ductwork; and 3. stack corrosion due to low approach-to-saturation temperatures. The magnitude of these impacts is a function of the specific design and operating conditions, and whether the ESP or FF is new or existing. Also, water usage is increased mainly for conditioning of the ash.

#### Capital Costs

Spray dryers represent a significant capital cost addition to a power plant. Costs have been reported in the 150 to 230 \$/kW range.<sup>7-9</sup> For example in 1996 EPRI's TAG<sup>10</sup> provided capital costs for a 300 MW unit ranging from 154 to 232 \$/kW and representing a variety of coals as well as geographical locations in the United States As with other technologies, prices have tended to decrease as improvements to the technology have occurred.

#### O&M Costs

Fixed O&M costs are reported in the 1.5 - 7 kW-yr range<sup>11-13</sup> for a range of coal sulfur contents of about 0.4 to 1 percent.

Variable O&M are reported,<sup>11</sup> in the range of about 0.2 to 0.7 mills/kWh, for the same sulfur content range.

#### Issues Associated with Dry Scrubbing; Future Outlook

The efficiency of mercury removal by dry scrubbers is related to mercury speciation, as well as a number of other factors. Additional information on mercury speciation and operating parameters in spray dryerequipped power plants is necessary to better understand and predict mercury reduction performance. "Dedicated" mercury sorbents such as activated carbon should increase mercury capture potential.

#### References

- 1. Afonso, R. Assessment of Mercury Removal by Existing Air Pollution Control Devices in Full Scale Power Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Chu, P.; Behrens, G.; Laudal, D. Estimating Total and Speciated Mercury Emissions from US Coal-fired Power Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 3. Weilert, C.V. Analysis of ICR Data for Mercury Removal from Wet and Dry FGD. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Jozewicz, W.; Singer, C.; Srivastava, R. K.; Tsirigotis, P. E. Status of SO<sub>2</sub> Scrubbing Technologies. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.

- 5. *Guidelines for Particulate Control for Advanced SO*<sub>2</sub> *Control Processes;* EPRI TR-104594; Palo Alto, CA, Dec 1994.
- 6. Gleiser, R.; Felsvang, K. Mercury Emission Reduction Using Activated Carbon with Spray Dryer Flue Gas Desulfurization. Presented at the American Power Conference, Chicago, IL, April 1994.
- Keeth, R. J; Ireland, P.; Radcliffe, P. Utility Response to Phase I and Phase II Acid Rain Legislation – An Economic Analyses. Proceedings of the EPRI/DOE/EPA 1995 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, Miami, FL, 1995.
- Krause, T.; Rosenquist, W. Environmental Control Technologies for Our Next Generation of Coal Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 9. Martinelli, R. Dry Scrubber/fabric Filter Retrofit: the Hayden Emissions Control Project. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 10. Ramachadran, G. *EPRI Technical Assessment Guide*; EPRI Report No. P-6587-L; Palo Alto, CA, 1989; *1* (rev 6).
- Weilert, C. V. Statistical Analyses of FGD System Operating Costs: Update for 1993-1997. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 12. Blythe, G. EPRI FGD Operating and Maintenance Survey. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/ EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Felsvang, K.; Boscak, V.; Andersen, P. Mercury Reduction Control Options. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

## 3.2.1.1.2 Advanced Dry Scrubbers

Status	Pilot to Commercial		
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	90 - 98		
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %			
Hg Reduction, %	0 to 95		
Cost			
Capital (\$/kW)	50 – 150 (depending on the type of technology used)		
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	<1 – 3 (based on 1- 2 percent of capital)		
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.2 - 0.7		
Applicability	SO <sub>2</sub> -Hg control for low to medium sulfur coals (same as spray dryers)		
Issues	Hg removal may vary significantly with coal type, operating conditions, and other pollution control devices present in the plant (similar to spray dryers)		

#### Advanced Dry FGD (CFB Absorbers) Summary

### **Technology Description**

Advances in dry scrubbing technology have focused on the general concept of increasing gas-solids mixing, hence reducing residence times in the absorber and allowing for more rapid evaporative cooling (1-2 seconds vs about 10 seconds in the conventional spray dryer). From a configuration perspective, these designs, for the most part, represent variations of Circulating Fluid Bed (CFB) technology with differentiating design features specific to each vendor. As in conventional spray dryers, lime slurry or hydrated lime are the typical sorbents used. A generic description is presented below, followed by brief descriptions of specific technologies offered by the major vendors. They include Circulating Dry Scrubbing (CDS) offered by LURGI, Gas Suspension Absorbers by FLS Miljo, Reflux Circulating Fluidized Bed Absorbers (RCFB) by WULFF GmbH, and Rapid Absorption Process (RAP) by Beaumont Environmental.

### CFB Absorber Technology

The CFB absorber is a vertical reactor where a dense material bed of recycle products (ash and sorbent) ensures high gas-solids contact and more rapid cooling. The flue gas flows upward through the bed, with sorbent typically being sprayed as a slurry into the gas upstream of the bed. Product recycle is accomplished through a dedicated cyclone integral to the system, or directly from the final particulate collection device (ESP or FF).

# CDS - LURGI<sup>1-3</sup>

This technology uses a circulating fluid bed to establish a zone of high particle density. This bed is enhanced with activated carbon for mercury adsorption. Carbon utilization is enhanced due to the high residence time in the bed, while fine particles tend to agglomerate through "collisions" in the bed, facilitating their subsequent capture in a conventional ESP or FF. The technology is used with hydrated lime injection for control of acid gases.

### <u>GSA – FLS Miljo</u><sup>4,5</sup>

Gas Suspension Absorption (GSA) uses a cyclone (designed for about 90 percent particulate removal) to recycle products into a dense bed which allows for rapid evaporative cooling as with the other technologies. This, in turn allows for lower temperatures [less than 11 °C (20 °F) approach to saturation

temperatures]. Flue gas from the boiler flows directly into the bottom of the GSA vessel. Simultaneously, lime-slaked slurry is atomized into the reactor, flowing upward with the flue gas. The lime content of the slurry is varied, depending on the SO<sub>2</sub> removal objectives.

# <u>GRAF – WULFF GmbH<sup>6,7</sup></u>

The RCFB introduces an internal reflux within the circulating fluidized bed designed to increase the gassolid mixing and sorbent residence time. This reflux (recirculation) within the RCFB reactor is equivalent to approximately 30 - 50 percent of the external product recirculation (from the downstream ESP or FF). As with the other technologies, gas temperature is controlled via internal water injection and SO<sub>2</sub> reduction via the amount of sorbent supply.

## RAP - Beaumont<sup>8,9</sup>

The Rapid Absorption Process uses a flash drying reactor technology combined with an external mixing chamber. In the flash drying process, recycle is accomplished through the final particulate control (ESP or FF). This reduces total pressure drop through the system. Differently from circulating fluid beds, lime slurry is introduced into in a recycle transfer bin where it is mixed with recycle products, and then introduced into the reactor. Rapid cooling occurs as the products are introduced into the reactor, allowing for close-to-saturation temperatures and lower residence times.

## **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

While not widely used in the U.S. at present, the four CFB-based technologies are commercial, with installations in the U.S. and abroad. The RAP technology has undergone pilot-scale tests and has been demonstrated at a facility in Ohio combined with a low temperature NO<sub>x</sub> removal system.

### CDS - LURGI

The first commercial installation in the U.S. was deployed in 1995 at Black Hills Power and Light's Neil Simpson Station, Unit 2 on Powder River Basin coal. This is an 80 MW, coal-fired unit. The CFB was installed in a system arrangement with an ESP for particulate control. A 55 MW unit was installed in 1995 at the Roanoke Valley Energy Facility on eastern bituminous coal. The CFB reactor has been tested for multi-emission control in pilot scale at the 321 MW coal-fired boiler at PSE&G's Mercer Station, using activated carbon and lime for mercury and SO<sub>2</sub> control, respectively. Testing was carried out daily during a three-month period.

### <u>GSA – FLS Miljo</u>

FLS Miljo offers GSA commercially, with over 35 installations worldwide in operation since 1986. In the U.S., GSA was demonstrated as part of DOE's Clean Coal Technology (CCT) program, at TVA's Center for Emissions Research. This program evaluated GSA and ESP as well as GSA and FF system configurations. More recently, a GSA retrofit was implemented to a 130 MW boiler at the Xiaolongtan power station in China. Demonstration of GSA on Boiler #9 (500,000 lbs.hr of 1,275 psig, 950 °F steam) at the City of Hamilton, OH showed SO<sub>2</sub> control exceeding 90 percent.<sup>10</sup>

### <u>GRAF – WULFF GmbH</u>

WULFF GmbH commercially offers the RCFB. The technology is in full commercial use in plants ranging from 3 to 300 MW and firing various fuels for the simultaneous removal of SO<sub>2</sub> and mercury. Commercial Single module 660 MW system for a coal-fired plant is available.<sup>11</sup>

### RAP - Beaumont

The technology is currently being demonstrated at the SRI's combustion test facility. In addition, a full-scale demonstration program at the Medical College of Ohio is currently proceeding.

### SO2 and Mercury Emission Control Performance

In general, the advanced scrubbers are capable of >90 percent  $SO_2$  reduction.<sup>12,13</sup> With respect to mercury control, less information is available, but high removal rates (such as in conventional spray dryers) have been reported. Results will vary (as seen from the spray dryer data) depending on many operational factors such as solids concentration, temperatures, type of sorbent, or downstream particulate control device (ESP vs FF).

## CDS - LURGI

Results from the Neil Simpson Station retrofit indicated around 95 percent SO<sub>2</sub> reduction in the CFB and ESP system, using coal with sulfur content varying from 0.2 percent to 1.2 percent. EPA-sponsored tests<sup>14</sup> at the Roanoke Valley unit in September of 2000 indicated total mercury removal of 97 percent. At the Mercer Station, results for the CFB without activated carbon injection, indicated 50 percent capture of the mercury vapor. Mercury was reduced by 80 percent when the CFB was injected with iodine-impregnated activated carbon (at 1000:1 AC-to-Hg ratio).

## GSA - FLS Miljo<sup>15</sup>

Results from the demonstration project at TVA under the CCT showed overall  $SO_2$  removal efficiency of about 95 percent in the GSA and FF configuration at Ca to S ratio of 1.4, and about 90 percent in the GSA and ESP configuration with the same Ca to S ratio. The results of mercury removal tests in the GSA ranged from about 41.5 to 89.5 percent, without the use of activated carbon. The significant difference in removal efficiencies was attributed to variations in the residual carbon in the fly ash and the chlorine content of the coal.

## <u>GRAF – WULFF GmbH</u>

 $SO_2$  removal efficiency in the RCFB is reported from several plants to be in the 85 to 99 percent range. At the Dessau Heat and Power Station (operating on brown coal),  $SO_2$  reduction was 90 – 96 percent. At the Strakonice plant in the Czech Republic, the desulfurization efficiency ranged between 85 and 95 percent. At the Theiss 2000 Power Station in Austria,  $SO_2$  capture ranged from 90 to 99 percent. All three projects were carried out during the late 1990s through 2000. According to WULFF GmbH, mercury reduction using activated carbon in the RCFB can reach 98 percent. Mercury removal without activated carbon injection can reach up to 80 percent.

### RAP - Beaumont

The technology is currently being piloted at a combustion test facility. Initial results were as high as 95 percent removal, but formal testing and demonstration on various coals and varying conditions will be part of a continuing program. According to Beaumont, at the Medical College of Ohio, the test program will investigate  $SO_2$  reductions from 70 to 95 percent and sorbent utilization will be documented. Recycle rates and other variables for various coals are planned.

### **O&M** Impacts

O&M impacts are similar to those of conventional spray dryers. For example, increased pressure loss, increased auxiliary power, increased solids loading, and its impact on the downstream particulate collector (ESP or FF) and ash handling equipment, corrosion of the downstream equipment, ductwork and stack due to low approach-to-saturation temperatures, and increased water requirements for ash conditioning. Because of better drying capability, the RAP technology, with lower exit moisture content, may minimize low temperature corrosion concerns. The magnitude of these impacts is a function of specific designs and operating conditions and whether the ESP or FF is new or existing.

# Capital Costs

Capital costs vary from a low of 50 \$/kW (for a 150 MW plant) estimated by Beaumont, to about 150 \$/kW as reported for GSA from the CCT program.<sup>16</sup> Capital cost for Lurgi CDS were estimated to be 140

\$/kW.<sup>16</sup> According to GRAF GmbH, the capital cost for the RCFB at the 275 MW Theiss 2000 plant in Austria was 90 \$/kW.

## O&M Costs

Fixed O&M costs are not well documented but should fall in the general area of about 1 - 2 percent of capital cost (EPRI TAG Guidelines). This would translate to a range of about 1 - 3 \$/kW-yr.

Variable O&M costs are expected to be similar or lower than those for spray dryers, therefore about 0.2-0.7 mill/kW-hr,  $^{10,12,17,18}$  corresponding to a sulfur content range of 0.4 – 1 percent.

### Issues Associated with Advanced Dry Absorbers; Future Outlook

Similar to spray dryers,  $SO_2$  performance is well documented for the three CFB-based absorbers. Mercury capture can potentially be >90 percent but is not well understood at present. Opportunity to add "dedicated" mercury sorbent will increase overall mercury removal potential.

- 1. Helfritch, D. J.; Feldman, P. L.; Pass, S. J. A Circulating Fluid Bed Fine Particulate and Mercury Control Concept. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 25-29, 1997.
- Helfritch, D. J.; Feldman, P. L.; Waugh, E. The Pilot Scale Testing of a Circulating Fluid Bed for Mercury Adsorption and Particle Agglomeration. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Lavely, L. L.; Toher, J.; Schild, V. First North American Circulating Dry Scrubber and Precipitator Remove High Levels of SO<sub>2</sub> and Particulate. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 25-29, 1997.
- Burnett, T. A.; Norwood, V. M.; Puschaver, E. J.; Hsu, F. E.; Bhagat, B. M.; Marchant, S. K.; Pukanic, G. W. 10- MW Demonstration of the AirPol Gas Suspension Absorption Flue Gas Desulfurization Process. Proceedings of The 1993 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, Boston, MA, Aug 24-27, 1993.
- Felsvang, K.; Lund, C.; Kumar, S.; Bechoux, E.; Hoffman, D. Mercury Reduction Control Options. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 6. Graf, R.; Zimmer, S. Dry Flue Gas Scrubbing in Heat and Power Stations: Operating Experience with Medium- and Large-Size Units. Proceedings of the Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, Sept 11-15, 2000.
- Graf, R.; Zimmer, S. High Efficiency Circulating Fluid Bed Scrubber. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 8. Gross, W. Advances in Semi-Dry Absorption for Multipollutant Control. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA

Symposium and the A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

- 9. Lutwen, R. C.; Fitzpatrick, T.; Knott, D.; Goss, W. L.; Ferrell, R.; Suchak, N. Rapid Absorption Process SO<sub>2</sub> Reduction System LoTOx NO<sub>X</sub> Reduction System. Installation at: Medical College of Ohio, Powergen, May 2001.
- 10. Kumar, K. S; Sisler, P. Airpol Gas Suspension Absorber System Project; Final Report; City of Hamilton, Ohio, March 2003.
- Graff, R. E.; Seitz, A.; Gao, X. F. Advanced, Large-capacity, Commercial Technology for Multipollutant Control. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- 12. Keeth, R.; Ireland, P.; Radcliffe, P. Economic Evaluation of 28 FGD Processes. Proceedings of the1991 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, Washington, DC, Dec 3-6, 1991.
- Jozewicz, W.; Singer, C.; Srivastava, R. K.; Tsirigotis, P. E. Status of SO<sub>2</sub> Scrubbing Technologies. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 14. ARCADIS Geraghty and Miller. *Roanoke Valley Energy Facility Mercury Testing, Test Report;* Nov 6, 2000.
- 15. 10- MW Demonstration of Gas Suspension Absorption, Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program, Program Update; U.S. Department of Energy: Washington, DC, Oct 1997.
- 16. *Guidelines for Particulate Control for Advanced SO*<sub>2</sub> *Control Processes;* EPRI TR-104594; Palo Alto, CA, Dec 1994.
- Krause, T.; Rosenquist, W. Environmental Control Technologies for Our Next Generation of Coal Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Weilert, C.V. Statistical Analyses of FGD System Operating Costs: Update for 1993-1997. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.

### 3.2.1.2 Sorbent Injection

Sorbent injection processes refer to the use of sorbent materials, typically in a powder or slurry form, which are injected into the flue gas upstream of a particulate control device. A key difference between these processes and those described in the previous section (dry scrubbers) is that in the latter, a dedicated reactor (the scrubber) is used to maximize the desired reactions, whereas in sorbent injection, the reactions occur in the flue gas duct and the downstream particulate control device. Inherently, performance of sorbent injection is directly related to the type of particulate control used with it (ESP or FF), as these devices offer additional "opportunity" for the reactions to take place, through residence or "contact" time.

Sorbent injection technologies can be characterized by the type of sorbent they utilize and by the type of pollutant they address. For example, activated carbon may be used for mercury control or calcium-based sorbent may be used for  $SO_2$  control. Other differentiating features may include details on sorbent preparation, injection approach, and integration with the particulate control device, etc.

Sorbent injection technologies received significant "attention" in the US in the 1980's, being developed as lower-cost and lower efficiency alternatives for  $SO_2$  control. More recently, the technology has seen renewed interest, development and demonstration activities, driven by EPA's December 2000 determination to control emissions of mercury from power plants.

The following sections describe several sorbent injection processes using different sorbents to achieve mercury or  $SO_2$  reductions.

# 3.2.1.2.1 Activated Carbon with Particulate Controls

	•
Status	Pilot to commercial
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction	None
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	None
Hg Reduction	50 – 90 %
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	3 to >8 (for the carbon injection system only, low end of range for FF and COHPAC, high end for ESP application)
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	1 – 2
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.2 – 2
Applicability	Retrofit and new units with ESP or FF
Issues	Not widely demonstrated at full scale on coal-fired plants, ash salability, particulate control effect on performance, impact of coal type

#### Activated Carbon with Particulate Controls Summary

### **Technology Description**

The technology involves the injection of an activated carbon (or alternative non-carbon sorbent) powder into the flue gas duct, somewhere between the air preheater and the ESP or FF. This is typically in the 120-175 °C (250-350 °F) range. Vapor-phase mercury is adsorbed onto the activated carbon, which is then collected in the ESP or FF. The mercury-activated carbon interaction continues to occur in the ESP or FF, where, in fact, the majority of the adsorption takes place. The technology can be used in conjunction with flue gas temperature control, usually accomplished through the injection of water droplets (spray cooling) into the flue gas. This can be done to optimize the temperature at which the activated carbon-mercury adsorption occurs. Lower approach-to-saturation temperatures favor the process.

A variation of this technology was developed and patented by EPRI. Named TOXECON, it is based on the combination of an ESP and a high air-to-cloth pulse-jet baghouse with sorbent injection technology (ACI plus COHPAC). This approach applies to retrofit situations where an ESP already exists and focuses on improving the efficiency of sorbent injection by providing high efficiency particulate collection as well as a good "contact" scheme for the sorbent and mercury, such as in the FF.

The most commonly studied sorbent for mercury control has been activated carbon. This material has been successfully used as a sorbent in municipal and hazardous waste combustors.<sup>1</sup> Activated carbon is carbon that has been "treated" to reflect certain properties such as surface area, pore volume, and pore size. Activated carbon can be manufactured from a variety of sources, including lignite, peat, coal, and wood. More commonly, steam is used for activation, which requires carbonization at high temperatures in an oxygen-lean environment. As some carbon atoms are vaporized, the desired highly porous activated carbon is produced. Commercially, activated carbon is available in a range of particle sizes, as well as other performance characteristics.<sup>2</sup> Furthermore, special activated carbon products such as iodine and sulfur impregnated are also available, and have been studied.<sup>3,4</sup> Sorbents are often compared in terms of "capacity" and "reactivity." These are a function of many parameters including surface area and porosity. Reactivity refers to the initial rate of reaction. Capacity refers to its ability to adsorb mercury in terms of mass of mercury captured per mass of sorbent.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

To date, several pilot scale test programs and demonstrations have been conducted. Also, full-scale demonstration programs were completed to evaluate the performance, cost, and impacts of activated carbon injection. The program, sponsored by DOE, investigated several plant configurations, coals, and sorbents. This experience, combined with the experience gained in the 1980's with sorbent injection for  $SO_2$  control, provides a sound basis for designing and implementing the technology.

The following are some of the pilot and full-scale demonstrations that were conducted:

- Public Service of Colorado, Comanche Station pilot scale ESP, FF, and COHPAC and TOXECON<sup>5</sup>
- PSE&G Hudson Station pilot scale COHPAC and TOXECON<sup>6</sup>
- Alabama Power, Gaston Plant full scale COHPAC and TOXECON<sup>7</sup>
- WEPCO, Pleasant Prairie full scale ESP<sup>7</sup>
- PGE NEG, Salem Harbor Station full scale ESP<sup>7</sup>
- PGE NEG, Brayton Point Station full scale dual ESPs<sup>7</sup>

The other component of the technology – activated carbon – is a commercially available product widely used in industry. Another source of carbon-based sorbent may be coal fly ash. Coal ash with varying carbon levels has shown utility as a mercury sorbent.<sup>8</sup> However, properties of unburned carbon that contribute to mercury sorption are still not well understood. It is expected that fly ash-derived sorbents may become, in some cases, a cost-effective alternative to activated carbon. In addition, sorbents for mercury may also be produced from other inexpensive materials, such as corn-derived biomass and waste tires.<sup>9</sup>

### **Emission Control Performance**

Approximately 86 percent of the coal-fired utility boilers currently operating in the United States are equipped with only an ESP or an FF, with ESP as the predominant PM emission control device. Gaseous mercury (both Hg<sup>0</sup> and Hg<sup>2+</sup>) can potentially be adsorbed on fly ash and be collected in a downstream ESP or FF. The modern ESPs or FFs that are now used on most coal-fired units achieve very high capture efficiencies for total PM. As a consequence, these PM control devices are also effective in capturing PM-bound mercury (Hg<sup>P</sup>) in the boiler flue gases. The degree to which mercury can be adsorbed onto fly ash for subsequent capture in PM control is dependent on the speciation of mercury, the flue gas concentration of fly ash, the properties of fly ash and the temperature of the flue gas in the PM control device. Gas-phase mercury in units equipped with an ESP can be adsorbed on the entrained fly ash upstream of the ESP. The gas-phase mercury in units equipped with a FF can be adsorbed by entrained fly ash or it can be adsorbed as the flue gas passes through the filter cake on the surface of the FF. The degree

to which gaseous mercury adsorbs on the filter cake typically depends on the speciation of gaseous mercury in the flue gas; in general, gaseous  $Hg^{2+}$  is easier to adsorb than gaseous  $Hg^{0}$ . The very intimate contact between the gas and collected PM (which can act as a sorbent for the gas-phase mercury) that occurs in a FF significantly enhances the gas-phase mercury collection efficiency of the FF over what is possible with an ESP.<sup>10</sup>

The Information Collection Request (ICR) data showed that, for both bituminous and subbituminous coals, mercury collection in boilers equipped only with FFs was much higher than for boilers equipped only with ESPs. ICR data reflected that plants which employ only post-combustion PM controls display average Hg emission reductions ranging from 0 percent to 89 percent. The highest levels of control were observed for units with FFs. Decreasing levels of control were shown for units with ESPs, particulate scrubbers, and mechanical collectors. The average mercury reduction for two PC-fired units equipped with a FF baghouse and burning bituminous coal averaged 90 percent while two similarly equipped units burning subbituminous coals displayed an average mercury reduction of 72 percent. The average capture of Hg for PC-fired plants equipped with a cold-side ESP was 35 percent for bituminous coal, 3 percent for subbituminous coal, and near zero for lignite.<sup>11</sup>

This effect also contributes to much more efficient collection of mercury when powdered activated carbon (PAC) is injected for additional mercury control upstream of a FF as opposed to injection upstream of an ESP. New hybrid ESP-FF technologies, such as the Combined Hybrid Particle Collector (COHPAC), offer ways to cost-effectively retrofit ESP's with FF and realize this benefit. The COHPAC approach also offers the benefit enabling segregation of injected PAC from much of the collected fly ash. The overall performance of the activated carbon injection technology is a function of many factors, including sorbent characteristics as well as plant configuration and operating conditions. Mercury reductions of 80 – 90 percent were documented at Alabama Power, Gaston Station for activated carbon with COHPAC.<sup>12,13</sup> Reduction levels from 50 to 90 percent are possible for the range of technology configurations and activated carbons available. Model predictions<sup>14</sup> for various configurations, sorbent characteristics, and operating conditions confirm this range of performance. If COHPAC is added to an existing ESP, in addition to the mercury reduction, particulates (including PM<sub>2.5</sub>) are reduced, too.<sup>15</sup>

Laboratory, pilot scale, and modeling programs<sup>16-18</sup> have indicated that the following parameters can affect the ultimate performance of the technology:

- sorbent type and properties,
- gas-phase mercury species ( $Hg^0$  or  $HgCl_2$ ),
- temperature,
- concentration of acid gases (HCl, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO, NO<sub>2</sub>) in the flue gas,
- overall residence time, and
- dispersion of the sorbent in the flue gas.
- Further, the overall performance of the technology is a function of the quantity of sorbent required to achieve a desired result as can be observed below. Figure 3-2 contrasts pilot-scale ESP data (open symbols) with baghouse data (closed symbols) for sorbent injection and the same eastern bituminous coal burned at PSE&G's Hudson Station.<sup>19</sup> As expected, given the better contact between sorbent and gas in a FF, the data confirm a higher mercury capture for the same sorbent loading.

Recent review and modeling<sup>20</sup> of full-scale data obtained during field tests at Gaston, Pleasant Prairie, Brayton Point, and Salem Harbor power plants produced the following findings:

- PAC injection followed by a FF results in much lower injection concentrations being necessary for a given level of mercury reduction than for PAC injection followed by a cold-side ESP.
- Sorbent selection appears to have little effect on performance when PAC injection is followed by a FF, but it appears to have a significant effect when PAC injection is followed by an ESP.
- Loss-on-ignition (LOI) and temperature can have a significant effect on the mercury removal by existing equipment.
- In some cases PAC injection without a downstream FF may not be able to achieve mercury removal rates of 90 percent or more regardless of PAC injection concentration.

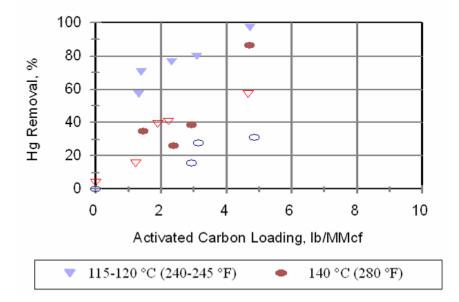


Figure 3-2. Mercury removal versus activated carbon loading in a pilot scale ESP (open symbols) and baghouse (closed symbols).<sup>19</sup>

### **O&M** Impacts

The major potential O&M impacts associated with the activated carbon injection involve the following:

- increased particulate loading to the ESP or FF; this is not expected to be significant enough to affect performance, especially for the case of the FF,
- increased carbon content and different particle size distribution which may affect ESP and FF performance or operation factors such as entrainment, dust cake pressure loss,
- increased carbon content of fly ash may affect its salability,
- low flue gas temperatures (if spray cooling is used) affecting SO<sub>3</sub> dew point and, thus, intensifying corrosion and reducing bag life,
- auxiliary power for activated carbon injection, even though the amount is relatively small, and
- disposal and utilization of ash; testing at a number of DOE-funded demonstration projects indicates that AC injection does not affect the leaching properties of the ash to require changes in its disposal. However, if the ash is utilized or sold for construction applications, the increased concentration of carbon may affect the ability of the utility to sell it.

## Capital Costs

Capital costs will vary significantly for applications with a FF or COHPAC vs those with an ESP. This is because of the significantly higher activated carbon requirements (may be a factor of 10) for ESP applications and the associated costs for sorbent storage. According to ADA-ES,<sup>7</sup> the costs for the carbon injection system will vary from about \$2/kW for a FF and COHPAC configuration, to >\$6/kW for ESP applications. If spray cooling is used, the additional cost is estimated at \$1 - 2/kW. COHPAC's capital costs are estimated to be between 57 and 59 \$/kW for mercury removal between 50 and 90 percent, respectively.<sup>20</sup>

## O&M Costs

Fixed O&M costs are estimated to be in the range of \$1-2/kW-yr for a nominal plant size of 100 - 200 MW. Variable O&M will be driven by sorbent cost. Hence FF and COHPAC applications are estimated at 0.15-0.2 mills/kWh, with ESP potentially up to 2 mills/kWh. Variable O&M costs for COHPAC are estimated to be between 0.24 and 0.39 mills/kWh for mercury removal between 50 and 90 percent, respectively.<sup>20</sup>

### Issues Associated with Activated Carbon Injection; Future Outlook

At present, the technology is being demonstrated at full scale in several different applications. No significant "setbacks" have been identified. Due to its low capital cost, ease of retrofit, and compatibility with both ESP's and FF's, it is expected that carbon injection may become an efficient approach for retrofit in power plant applications without a combination of NO<sub>X</sub> controls and scrubbers that may provide significant mercury capture of their own.

If the technology were used on a wide scale basis, deployment of new kilns and furnaces would be necessary to increase the production of activated carbon to meet the potential market for coal-fired boilers. The current market for activated carbon is 250,000 tons per year. Once mercury regulations are fully implemented, this could increase the demand.

- 1. Environmental Regulation and Technology Innovation: Controlling Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Boilers; NESCAUM: Boston, MA, Sept 2000. <u>http://www.nescaum.org/pdf/hg-exec-summ.pdf</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Brown, T. D.; Smith, D. N.; Hargis, R. A.; O'Dowd, W. J. Mercury Measurement and Its Control: What We Know, Have Learned, and Need to Further Investigate. *J. Air Waste Manage. Assoc.* 1999, 1-97.
- Hsi, H.; Rostam-Abadi, M.; Rood, M. J.; Chen, S. Mercury Removal from Simulated Flue Gases with Illinois Coal-Derived Activated Carbon (ICDAC). Presented at the A&WMA 91<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting and Exhibition, San Diego, CA, June 14-18, 1998; Paper 98-RA79B.03.
- Hsi, H.; Rostam-Abadi, M.; Rood, M. J.; Chen, S.; Chang, R. Preparation of Sulfur-Impregnated Activated Carbon Filters (ACFs) for Removal of Mercury Vapor from Simulated Coal-Combustion Flue Gases. Presented at the A&WMA 93<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Salt Lake City, UT, June 19-22, 2000.
- 5. Waugh, E.; Jensen, B.; Lapatnick. L.; Gibbons, F.; Sjostrom, S.; Ruhl, J.; Slye, R.; Chang, R. Mercury Control in Utility ESPs and Baghouses Through Dry Carbon-based Sorbent Injection-

Pilot Scale Demonstration Flue Gas Using Sorbent Injection. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 28, 1997.

- Hunt, T.; Haythornthwaite, S.; Sjostrom, S.; Ebner, T.; Ruhl, J.; Slye, R.; Smith, J.; Chang, R.; Brown, T. Demonstration of Dry Carbon-Based Sorbent Injection for Mercury Control in Utility ESPs and Baghouses. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 28, 1997.
- 7. Durham, M. D.; Bustard, J.; Schlager, R.; Martin, C.; Johnson, S.; Renninger, S. Controlling Mercury from Coal-Fired Utility Boilers: A Field Test. *Environ. Manage.* **2001**, 27-33.
- 8. Butz, J.; Smith, J.; Grover, C.; Haythornthwaite, S.; Fox, M.; Hunt, T.; Chang, R.; Brown, T.D. Coal Fly Ash as a Sorbent for Mercury. Proceedings of the Mercury in the Environment Specialty Conference, Air & Waste Management Association, Minneapolis, MN, Sept 15-17, 1999.
- 9. Rostam-Abadi, M.; Chen, S.; Lizzio, A.; His, H.; Lehmann, C. M. B.; Rood, M. J.; Chang, R.; Richardson, C.; Machalek, T.; Richardson, M. Development of Novel Sorbents for Mercury Removal from Utility Flue Gas. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Studt, J. E.; Jozewicz, W. Performance and Cost of Mercury and Multipollutant Emission Control Technology Applications on Electric Utility Boilers; EPA-600/R-03-110; Research Triangle Park, NC, Oct 2003.
- 11. Control of Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Electric Utility Boilers: Interim Report Including Errata Dated 3-31-02; EPA-600/R-01-109; April 2002.
- Bustard C. J.; Durham, M.; Lindsey, C.; Starns, T.; Baldrey, K.; Martin, C.; Sjostrom, S.; Slye, R.; Renninger, S.; Monroe, L. Full-Scale Evaluation of Mercury Control with Sorbent Injection and COHPAC at Alabama Power E. C. Gaston. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Bustard, J.; Renninger, S.; Chang, R.; Miller, R.; Monroe, L.; Sjostrom, S. Results of Activated Carbon Injection for Mercury Control Upstream of a COHPAC Fabric Filter. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- Carey, T.; Richardson, C.; Meserole, F. B.; Chang, R. Estimating Electric Utility Mercury Control Costs Using Sorbent Injection. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Miller, R.; Morris, W. J. Effective Use of COHPAC Technology as a Multi-Pollutant Control Technology. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Carey, T. R; Hargrove, O. W.; Richardson, C. F.; Chang, R.; Meserole, F. B. Factors Affecting Mercury Control in Utility Flue Gas Using Activated Carbon. J. Air Waste Manage. Assoc. 1998, 48, 1166-1174.

- 17. Miller, E. S.; Dunham, G. E.; Olson, E. S.; Brown, T. D. Mercury Sorbent Development for Coal-Fired Boilers. Presented at the Conference on Air Quality, McLean, VA, Dec 1-4, 1998.
- Afonso, R.; Sjostrom, S.; Chang, R.; Renninger, S. Results of Activated Carbon Injection Upstream of ESP for Mercury Control. Proceedings of Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- Butz, J. R.; Chang, R.; Waugh, E. G.; Jensen, B. K.; Lapatnick, L. N. Use of Sorbents for Air Toxics Control in a Pilot-scale COHPAC Baghouse. Presented that 92<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting and Exhibition of the Air & Waste Management Association, St. Louis, MO, June 20-24, 1999.
- Staudt, J. E.; Jozewicz, W.; Srivastava, R. K. Modeling Mercury Control with Powdered Activated Carbon. Proceedings of the Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 2003.

#### 3.2.1.2.2 SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbents

	5 5 <u>2</u> 5 5 1 5 5 1 1 5 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Status	Pilot scale to pre-commercial demonstration
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction	40 – 85 %
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	None
Hg Reduction	NA
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	25 – 120 for 500 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	1.6 – 7
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.5 – 1
Applicability	Units with ESP or FF for particulate control
Issues	Calcium-based compounds not used commercially in coal fired plants. Waste disposal issue with sodium-based compounds. Potential impacts on ESP or FF.

#### **SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbents Summary**

### **Technology Description**

 $SO_2$  sorbent injection technologies include several variations based on the point of injection (furnace, economizer, ductwork upstream of an ESP or FF) and the sorbent type (calcium vs sodium based). In all cases, the major premise is that, by using the existing system as the "reactor," significant cost savings can be achieved in situations where the  $SO_2$  reductions of 40 - 50 percent are appropriate. In this section, the focus is on technologies involving the injection of a calcium- or sodium-based sorbent into the flue gas duct, somewhere between the air preheater and the ESP or FF (commonly referred to as "dry duct injection"). This is typically in the 120-175 °C (250-350 °F) range. SO<sub>2</sub> reacts with the sorbent to produce a mixture of sulfate and sulfite salts, which are then collected in the ESP or FF. The sorbent is either injected as atomized slurry, or as a powder separate from the water injection. Low approach-to-saturation temperatures enhance the ensuing reactions, therefore maximizing the SO<sub>2</sub> reductions. Several different approaches to the technology have been developed and are described briefly below.<sup>1</sup>

### Duct Injection - Lime Slurry

The duct injection of lime slurry is a process similar to a conventional spray dryer. The main difference is the elimination of the large reaction vessel by the direct spraying of lime slurry into the ductwork between

the air heater and the particulate control device. To offset the fact that the ductwork provides a much shorter residence time than the spray dryer vessel, slurry is atomized into very fine droplets in the duct injection process. The slurry droplets in such a fine mist dry out before reaching the particulate control device or prior to coming into contact with the duct walls, as required for proper operation. Two-fluid (air and slurry) atomizing spray nozzles are commonly used to provide the small droplets. Lime slurry injection was shown to provide slightly higher SO<sub>2</sub> removals than duct injection of dry hydrated lime.

Specialized processes and additives to improve the performance of the lime slurry injection process were developed at several commercial enterprises. They include Bechtel's Confined-Zone Dispersion (CZD) process, using pressure-hydrated dolomitic lime; General Electric's In-Duct Scrubbing (IDS) process, an in-duct spray drying system based on a rotary atomizer; and EPA's E-SO<sub>X</sub> process, consisting of an array of spray nozzles fitted into a cavity created by removing the internals from the first field of an ESP.

# Duct Injection - Dry Lime with Humidification

The use of dry hydrated lime requires separate injection of water, upstream or downstream of the lime injection point, to activate the lime. The water is finely atomized to enhance evaporation and to avoid wetting the duct walls. As with lime slurry, a number of commercial processes were developed including:

- Dravo's HALT Process the Hydrate Addition at Low Temperature process which included the addition of NaOH to the water spray to enhance the lime-SO<sub>2</sub> reaction
- CONSOL's Coolside Process similar to the HALT
- EPA's ADVACATE Process ADVACATE uses an advanced sorbent produced by reacting lime and fly ash at elevated temperature
- EPRI's HYPAS the Hybrid Pollution Abatement System injects hydrated lime and water between an ESP and a downstream FF

### Duct Injection - Sodium Compounds

The use of sodium-based processes not requiring water was developed primarily for water-scarce regions such as in certain western states. Tests of various sodium compounds, including nahcolite, trona, soda ash, sodium bicarbonate, and sodium sesquicarbonate were conducted at a number of locations. The sodium sorbent is pulverized and injected into the flue gas through an array of nozzles located in the ductwork.

### Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

These technologies were tested or demonstrated extensively during the mid 1980's but never gained wide commercial acceptance. However, significant experience was gained regarding various sorbents as well as several injection approaches. Tables 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4 identify some of the test or demonstration and commercial programs.

Process	Developer	Test Site	Reference
Confined-Zone Dispersion (CZD)	Bechtel	Seward Station	2
In-Duct Scrubbing (IDS)	General Electric	Muskingum River Station	3
E-SO <sub>X</sub>	U.S. EPA	Burger Station	4

### Table 3-2. Duct Injection of Lime Slurry

Process	Developer	Test Site	Reference	
Hydrate Addition at Low Temperature (HALT)	Dravo Lime Company	Toronto Station	5	
Coolside	Conoco	Edgewater	6	
Advanced silicate (ADVACATE)	U.S. EPA	Edgewater Station (sorbent)	7	
Advanced silicate (ADVACATE)	0.3. EFA	TVA Shawnee (process)		
Hybrid Pollution Abatement System (HYPAS)	EPRI	EPRI High-Sulfur Test Center	8	

## Table 3-3. Duct Injection of Dry Lime

Table 3-4. Duct Injection of Sodium

Utility or Operator	Plant and Location	Reference
Public Service Company of Colorado	Cameo Unit No. 1 Grand Junction, CO	9
City of Colorado Springs	Ray D. Nixon Unit No. 1 Fountain, CO	10
Public Service Company of Colorado	Cherokee Unit No. 4 Denver, CO	11
Wisconsin Electric Power Company	Port Washington Unit No. 3 Port Washington, WI	12

# **Emission Control Performance**

The results from the various programs indicated  $SO_2$  reductions in the range of 40 to about 85 percent, depending on sorbent type and stoichiometry, amount of recycle, temperature, and plant configuration. Little information is available on mercury reduction from these programs.

# **O&M** Impacts

The major potential O&M impacts associated with SO<sub>2</sub> sorbent injection involve the following:

- increased particulate loading to the ESP or FF,
- different particle size distribution which may affect ESP and FF performance because of entrainment or dust cake pressure loss,
- impact of sodium injection reaction products or lowered gas temperatures on particulate resistivity, mostly resulting in an improved ESP performance,
- low flue gas temperatures (if spray cooling is used) affecting SO<sub>3</sub> dew point and, thus, intensifying corrosion and reducing bag life,
- impact on plume visibility from formation of NO<sub>2</sub> (for sodium-based sorbents),
- increased solid waste flow rate and associated auxiliary power; potentially, more operating problems
  may be experienced in the ash handling system if the right precautions are not taken to address the
  different properties of the ash when it includes unreacted sorbent,
- In case of sodium-based sorbents, disposal of solid waste needs to take into account the solubility of sodium compounds in water and associated concerns with the handling of sodium-containing leachate from the landfills, and
- increased water consumption mainly due to ash conditioning.

## Capital Costs

Capital costs for these processes vary over a wide range from \$25 to 50/kW (FY 1990)<sup>13-15</sup> to 70-120 \$/kW (FY 1990) for a 500 MW plant. Because there is no commercial application of these technologies, it is difficult to address the accuracy of these projections.

### O&M Costs

O&M costs are not readily available. Fixed O&M is expected to be similar to or lower than spray dryers. Therefore, the same range of \$1.6-7/kW-yr is presented.<sup>16</sup> Variable O&M costs are expected to be somewhat higher than those for conventional spray dryers (lower reagent effectiveness), therefore in the range of 0.5-1 mills/kWh for the same range of coal sulfur content of 0.4 to 1 percent.

## Issues Associated with SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbent Injection; Future Outlook

The technology did not gain commercial acceptance as part of the compliance strategies for Phase I and II of the CAAA of 1990. In the future, broad compliance strategies and increased use of low sulfur coals may make this technology an attractive option for smaller units, plant or system "bubble" strategies, or in combination with activated carbon or other multipollutant sorbents to address mercury emissions.

- 1. *Guidelines for Particulate Control for Advanced SO*<sub>2</sub> *Control Processes;* EPRI TR-104594; Electric Power Research Institute: Palo Alto, CA, Dec 1994.
- 2. Bechtel National, Inc. *Desulfurization of Flue Gas by the Confined Zone Dispersion Process;* Final Report; Submitted to the U.S. Department of Energy, DOE Contract No. DE-AC22-85PC81009, April 1988.
- Samuel, E. A.; Murphy, K. R.; Demian, A. A 12-MW Pilot Study of In-Duct Scrubbing (IDS) Using a Rotary Atomizer; Final Report; Submitted to the U.S. Department of Energy, DOE Contract No. DE-AC22-85PC81010, Jan 1989.
- Redinger, K. E.; Hovis, L.; Owens, F.; Chang, J. C. S.; Wilkinson, J. Results from the E-SO<sub>X</sub> 5-MW Pilot Demonstration. Proceedings of the 1990 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, New Orleans, LA, May 8-11, 1990.
- Babu, M.; Forsythe, R. C.; College, J.; Herbert, R.; Kanary, D.; Lee, K. 5-MW Toronto HALT Pilot Plant; Final Report; Submitted to the U.S. Department of Energy, DOE Contract No. DE-AC22-85PC81012, Dec 1988.
- Statnick, R.; Kanary, D. A.; Yopon, H.; McCoy, D.; Withum, J.; Kudlac, G. Coolside Process Demonstration at the Ohio Edison Company Edgewater Unit 4-Boiler 13. Proceedings of the 1990 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, New Orleans, LA, May 8-11, 1990.
- 7. Jozewicz, W.; Chang, J. C. S.; Brna, T.; Sedman, C. B. Characterization of Advanced Sorbents for Dry SO<sub>2</sub> Control. *React. Solids* **1988**, *6*, 243.
- Rhudy, R. G.; Carr, R. C. Pilot-Scale Evaluation of the HYPAS SO<sub>2</sub> and Particulate Matter Removal Process. Presented at the Sixth Annual Coal Preparation, Utilization, and Environmental Control Contractors Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, Aug 1990.
- 9. Muzio, L.; Offen, G. R. Dry Sorbent Emission Control Technologies. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc. 1987, 37, 642.

- Ablin, D. W.; Hammond, J. J.; Watts, D. B.; Ostop, R. L.; Hooper, R. G. Full Scale Demonstration of Dry Sodium Injection Flue Gas Desulfurization at City of Colorado Springs, Ray D. Nixon Power Plant. Proceedings of the 1986 Joint Symposium on Dry SO<sub>2</sub> and Simultaneous SO<sub>2</sub>/NO<sub>X</sub> Control Technologies, Volume 2, EPA-600/9-86-029b (NTIS PB87-120457), Air and Energy Engineering Research Laboratory: Research Triangle Park, NC, Oct 1986.
- 11. Fox, M. R.; Hunt, T.;G. Flue Gas Desulfurization Using Dry Sodium Injection. Proceedings of the 1990 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, New Orleans, LA, May 8-11, 1990.
- Coughlin, T.; Schumacher, P.; Hooper, A. R. Injection of Dry Sodium Bicarbonate to Trim Sulfur Dioxide Emissions. Proceedings of the 1990 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, New Orleans, LA, May 8-11, 1990.
- 13. Bechtel Corporation. *Confined Zone Dispersion Project: Final Technology Report, Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program, Program Update*; U.S. Department of Energy: Washington, DC, March 1999.
- Frazier, W.; Ireland, P.; Brown, G.; Radcliffe, P. Site Specific Evaluation of Six Sorbent Injection Processes. Proceedings of The FGD and Dry SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, St. Louis, MO, Oct 25-28, 1988.
- 15. Smith, P. V. Dry Sorbent Injection and Acid Rain Compliance. Presented at: Power-Gen '90, Environmental Trends and Issues, Orlando, FL, Dec 4-6, 1990.
- Weilert, C. V. Statistical Analyses of FGD System Operating Costs: Update for 1993-1997. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 17. Brusger, E.; Wayland, R. Clean Air Response: A Guidebook to Strategies; EPRI, GS-7105; Dec 1990.
- Meserole, F.; Richardson, C. F.; Machalek, T.; Richardson, M.; Chang, R. Predicted Costs of Mercury Control at Electric Utilities Using Sorbent Injection. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Singer, C.; Ghorishi, B; Sedman, C. B. Lime Based Multi-Pollutant Sorbents. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

### 3.2.1.2.3 Combined Mercury and SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbents

Status	Pilot scale to commercial
SO₂ Reduction, %	40 – 85
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	NA
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 90
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	28 – 58 for a nominal 500 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	2.6 – 9
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.7 – 3
Applicability	Units with ESP or FF for particulate control
Issues	Not used commercially, potential impacts on ESP or FF

#### Combined Mercury and SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbents Summary

## **Technology Description**

As described in Sections 3.2.1.2.1 and 3.2.1.2.2, the basic technologies for sorbent injection involve the injection of a sorbent into the flue gas at temperatures in the range of 120-175 °C (250-350 °F) and before the particulate collection device (ESP or FF). Several actual methods of injection, such as dry powder and atomized slurry, have been developed to optimize the processes as a function of specific requirements and conditions. The technologies for combined or multipollutant sorbent injection involve the same approaches as described in the previous sections. The approaches may involve using sorbents together (activated carbon plus hydrated lime) or single, multipollutant-capability sorbents. In this section, a brief summary of combined and multipollutant sorbents is provided.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

Data from the mercury ICR<sup>1-3</sup> program demonstrated that dry scrubbers remove mercury and SO<sub>2</sub>, suggesting the ability of calcium-based sorbents to enhance mercury capture in addition to SO<sub>2</sub>. Pilot test programs have documented the performance of combined sorbents.<sup>4-7</sup> Much laboratory activity has focused on the development of novel and enhanced sorbents.<sup>8,9</sup> Based on this experience, sorbent injection technology for combined SO<sub>2</sub>-mercury reduction represents a viable, although not fully quantified approach for multi-emission control.

### Emission Control Performance

Calcium-based sorbents have been characterized most extensively.<sup>8,10</sup> Co-injection of activated carbon and calcium-based sorbents in air pollution control equipment has been known to increase the removal of mercury from flue gas. This was first demonstrated in spray dryer absorber (SDA) systems on full-scale coal-fired power plants.<sup>11</sup> There has been pilot work on injection of calcium-based sorbents upstream of a baghouse<sup>4</sup> and into a specialized fluidized bed reactor.<sup>6</sup> Combining activated carbon with hydrated lime can reduce the amount of carbon required (for an equivalent mercury removal) by one-half to one-third. Pilot tests of limestone furnace injection, followed by a cyclone separator, also showed good removal of mercury from flue gas in a pilot-scale unit burning eastern bituminous coals.<sup>12</sup>

Laboratory investigations of calcium-based sorbents for mercury control<sup>8,10</sup> have shed light on the mechanisms involved that offer the potential for more efficient use of such sorbents across a range of applications. Fly ash, hydrated lime, and ADVACATE (a trademarked, pressurized fly ash-lime mixture) have been tested for mercury sorption in a fixed-bed reactor.<sup>10</sup> All calcium-based sorbents captured HgCl<sub>2</sub> from simulated flue gas at 100 °C (although less than commercial activated carbon). Addition of SO<sub>2</sub> to

the gas mixture decreased the sorption of  $HgCl_2$ , suggesting that there is competition for the same alkaline sites between the two species. In contrast, the calcium-based sorbents showed little or no removal of  $Hg^0$ in the absence of SO<sub>2</sub>. Addition of SO<sub>2</sub> to the gas greatly enhanced the uptake of elemental mercury, suggesting the possibility of some chemical reaction on the surface. Increased sorbent surface area and internal pore volume also increased the capture of elemental mercury, by calcium-based sorbents. More recently, hydrated lime and silicates have been evaluated for mercury, NO<sub>X</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> capture in benchscale tests. Oxidant-enhanced silicate sorbents indicated enhanced mercury capture. The practical significance of these results is that it is possibly more effective to separate the injection of sorbents dedicated to bulk acid gas removal (lower cost alkaline sorbents) from the higher porosity, oxidantenhanced sorbents for mercury control.<sup>8,9</sup> Unfortunately, while these studies offer a great deal of new understanding about the chemical and physical interactions between the flue gas, mercury, and sorbent, the results cannot yet be directly translated to full-scale performance.

Pilot-scale testing at PSE&G Hudson Station<sup>4,7</sup> with activated carbon, sodium, and calcium sorbents in a COHPAC and TOXECON configuration has shown the ability to inject activated carbon simultaneously with other sorbents. Activated carbon performance was enhanced when tested with hydrated lime. Similar mercury capture of >80 percent was obtained with much lower levels of activated carbon (about a factor of 4) when combined with hydrated lime. In other tests using sodium sesquicarbonate and sodium bicarbonate injection, SO<sub>2</sub> reduction was up to about 90 percent for the bicarbonate and about 20 percent for sesquicarbonate. In other tests at PSE&G's Mercer Station,<sup>6</sup> injection of activated carbon and hydrated lime into a fluid bed reactor resulted in mercury removals of up to 80 percent with iodine-impregnated carbon at a ratio of 1000:1 and about 67 percent for non-impregnated carbon at a ratio of 2000:1. SO<sub>2</sub> removal with hydrated lime was about 70 percent with 100 percent sorbent utilization.

In summary, combined and multipollutant sorbent use with sorbent injection technology is neither used nor quantified in full-scale applications. However, based on information from activated carbon and  $SO_2$ sorbent technologies, it is expected that combined performance will be similar to that of the individual technologies, while the development of new sorbents may optimize the utilization and efficiency of future technology applications.

# **O&M** Impacts

The major potential O&M impacts associated with combined and multipollutant sorbent injection include the following:

- increased particulate loading to the ESP or FF,
- impact of reaction products on particulate resistivity and associated ESP performance,
- low flue gas temperatures (if spray cooling is used) affecting SO<sub>3</sub> dew point and, thus, intensifying corrosion and reducing bag life,
- impact on plume visibility from formation of NO<sub>2</sub> (for sodium-based sorbents),
- increased carbon content and different particle size distribution which may affect ESP and FF performance (entrainment, dust cake pressure loss), and
- impact of increased carbon content on fly ash salability.

# Capital Costs

No information on capital costs is available for multipollutant sorbent injection technologies. However, it can be extrapolated that at one extreme the combination of activated carbon and  $SO_2$  sorbent injection technologies would cost no more (likely less) than the sum of the two. In this case, the range of about \$28-58/kW would apply. In practice, economies would exist in design, construction, and installation of such multipollutant control technologies.

# O&M Costs

O&M costs are not directly available. However, following the same rationale as above, the combined technologies would have costs as follows:

- Fixed O&M in the range of 2.6 9/kWh
- Variable O&M in the range of 0.7 3 mills/kWh.

These are predicated on a coal sulfur range of 0.4 to 1 percent.<sup>13</sup>

## Issues associated with Combined Mercury and SO<sub>2</sub> Sorbent Injection; Future Outlook

The same issues apply as for the application of the individual activated carbon and SO<sub>2</sub> sorbent injection technologies.

- 1. Afonso, R. Assessment of Mercury Removal by Existing Air Pollution Control Devices in Full Scale Power Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Chu, P.; Behrens, G.; Laudal, D. Estimating Total and Speciated Mercury Emissions from US Coal-fired Power Plants. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Weilert, C. Analysis of ICR Data for Mercury Removal from Wet and Dry FGD. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Butz, J. R.; Chang, R.; Waugh, E. G.; Jensen, B. K.; Lapatnick, L. N. Use of Sorbents for Air Toxics Control in a Pilot-scale COHPAC Baghouse. Presented at the 92<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting and Exhibition of the Air & Waste Management Association, St. Louis, MO, June 20-24, 1999.
- Helfritch, D. J.; Feldman, P. L.; Pass, S. J. A Circulating Fluid Bed Fine Particulate and Mercury Control Concept. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 25-29, 1997.
- Helfritch, D. J.; Feldman, P.; Waugh, E. The Pilot-scale Testing of a Circulating Fluid Bed for Mercury Adsorption and Particle Agglomeration. Proceedings of the U.S. EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Waugh, E. G.; Jensen, B. K.; Lapatnick, L. N.; Gibbons, F. X.; Sjostrom, S.; Ruhl, J.; Slye, R.; Chang, R. Mercury Control in Utility ESPs and Baghouses Through Dry Carbon-Based Sorbent Injection - Pilot-scale Demonstration. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 1997.
- 8. Ghorishi, B. S.; Singer, C.; Sedman, C. B. Preparation and Evaluation of Modified Lime and Silica-Lime Sorbents for Mercury Vapor Emissions Control. Proceedings of the U.S. EPRI-DOE-

EPA Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.

- Singer, C.; Ghorishi, B. S.; Sedman, C. B. Lime-based Multipollutant Sorbents. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Ghorishi, S. B.; Sedman, C. B. Low Concentration Mercury Sorption Mechanisms and Control by Calcium-based Sorbents: Application to Coal-fired Processes. J. Air Waste Manage. Assoc. 1998, 48, 1191-1198.
- 11. Laudal, D. L. *Mercury Speciation Sampling at Cooperative and United Power Associations, Coal Creek Station;* Final Report; Energy & Environmental Research Center: University of North Dakota, Jan 1999.
- 12. Amrhein, G. T.; Holmes, M. J.; Bailey, R. T.; Kudlac, G. A.; Downs, W.; Madden, D. A. *Advanced Emissions Control Development Program, Phase III;* Approved Final Report; DOE Contract DE-FC22-94PC94251, July 1999.
- 13. Weilert, C. V. Statistical Analyses of FGD System Operating Costs: Update for 1993-1997. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.

## 3.2.1.3 Wet Scrubbers

Wet desulfurization refers to the most widely used SO<sub>2</sub> control technology worldwide (approximately 220 GW of installed capacity) and in the United States (approximately 84 GW of installed capacity),<sup>1</sup> commonly known as wet scrubbers or wet FGD. Wet scrubbers have been shown to be efficient devices in capturing oxidized mercury in the flue gas.<sup>1-7</sup> This fact has triggered a number of developments geared towards understanding and promoting the oxidation of elemental mercury in the flue gas of wet-scrubber-equipped plants as a means of maximizing the mercury capture within the wet scrubber. These efforts have focused mostly on catalyst-enhanced oxidation and reagent injection approaches for mercury oxidation. In addition, and as a result of developments in wet precipitator technology (WESP) and the compatibility of WESPs with wet scrubbers, the wet scrubber-WESP combination represents another system approach to combined SO<sub>2</sub> and mercury capture. Because these various processes are predicated on well-known, conventional and widely used wet scrubber technology, the basic wet scrubber technology description is presented in this section to avoid repetition. The "add-on" technology components are discussed in their respective sections.

### **Technology Description - Wet Scrubber**

The most commonly used wet scrubber technology uses a wet limestone process to remove  $SO_2$  from the flue gas with in-situ forced oxidation to produce a gypsum-grade by-product. This is typically accomplished in a vertical vessel with flue gas cooling and reaction with limestone slurry to produce a mix of calcium sulfite and sulfate. Through controlled oxidation of the reaction products, a salable by-product in the form of commercial grade gypsum (hydrated calcium sulfate) may be produced. The intimate contact between gas and liquid is ensured through different design approaches, usually involving several counter flow spray levels and mass transfer "trays" to optimize gas-liquid interactions. The technology has evolved over the years through "mechanical" improvements, which have included better gas and liquid distribution within the scrubber, droplet size and size distribution, as well as "chemistry" improvements such as the addition of organic acids [adipic acid or dibasic organic acid (DBA) used most often], which not only improve overall SO<sub>2</sub> capture but also help the settling characteristics of the waste

products. Several commercial variations of the technology exist based on reagent type, vessel design, etc. Because oxidized vapor-phase mercury is water soluble (whereas, elemental mercury is not), the intense gas-liquid mass transfer in wet scrubbers is potentially an excellent mercury control mechanism.

## 3.2.1.3.1 Wet Scrubbers with Mercury Oxidation Processes

Status	Under development, Pilot-scale testing	
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	95	
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	NA	
Hg Reduction, %	>80	
Cost		
Capital (\$/kW)	160 – 275 for a nominal 400 MW plant	
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	1.2 – 14 (scrubber only)	
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	) 0.1 – 1	
Applicability	Wet Scrubber Plants	
Issues	Full scale demonstration underway, insufficient information at present	

#### Wet FGD with Mercury Oxidation Processes Summary

The two major areas of development underway in the area of mercury oxidation in the flue gas, upstream of wet scrubbers involve catalytic oxidation<sup>5,7</sup> and oxidation resulting from reagent injection.<sup>6,8</sup> One other approach injects chlorine into the flue gas to form HgCl<sub>2</sub> upstream of the wet scrubber.

# Catalytic Oxidation

This approach involves the deployment of a catalyst in the flue gas (similar to the use of SCR for  $NO_X$  control) to oxidize elemental mercury. While catalyst development and testing are at the laboratory scale, full-scale application would likely involve a conventional support structure (honeycomb) placed between the particulate control device and the wet scrubber. A number of catalyst materials have been investigated at several test sites including carbon, palladium, iron, and high carbon fly ash<sup>8</sup> with varying degrees of success. Full-scale application of the technology envisions the catalyst to be exposed to flue gas in an area of low velocity [~1.5 m/s (5 ft/s)], possibly downstream of the last field of an ESP.<sup>5,9</sup>

### Reagent-based Oxidation

This technology involves the introduction of dedicated reagents into the flue gas or the scrubber itself. In both cases, the objective is to promote the conversion of elemental mercury to an oxidized form (most often HgCl<sub>2</sub>). The flue gas injection approach is expected to promote the conversion of HCl to  $Cl_2$  in the flue gas, thereby providing a pathway for the formation of HgCl<sub>2</sub>. The direct scrubber injection approach involves the addition of small amounts of a proprietary reagent into the scrubber recirculation system.<sup>6</sup> Details are not publicly available at present.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

### Catalytic Oxidation

At present, the technology is at laboratory- and pilot-scale development. Laboratory- and pilot-scale tests funded by the DOE and EPRI have identified several catalyst materials successful in oxidizing elemental mercury. Further testing of these catalysts has focused on two issues associated with the catalytic oxidation process: (1) catalyst life and (2) the applicability of the process for the U.S. electric utility industry.<sup>5,7</sup> Results to date suggest that larger scale testing is warranted at this time.

### Reagent-based Oxidation

Reagent tests have been conducted for wet scrubber enhancement at B&W's Clean Environment Development Facility (CEDF). In the course of several tests, a reagent was found which allowed for over 80 percent mercury removal while having no negative effects on scrubber operation.<sup>6</sup> The technology was later demonstrated at the 55 MW Endicott Station (limestone forced oxidation system). Further tests of the technology at Zimmer Station (magnesium enhanced lime) demonstrated average Hg removal across wet FGD of 51 percent.<sup>10</sup>

### **Emission Control Performance**

## Catalytic Oxidation

In laboratory- and pilot-scale tests, several of the catalysts tested exhibited levels of elemental mercury oxidation in the 70 to 95 percent range. In particular, palladium, carbon, and high-carbon fly ash-based catalysts exhibited high levels of oxidation. Further, tests to address catalyst longevity, while preliminary, indicate that the palladium catalyst, and three of the five catalysts tested retained better than 70 percent oxidation of the inlet elemental mercury at the end of the 5-month test period.<sup>5</sup> Palladium catalyst showed little deactivation after approximately 4,000 hours of operation.

### Reagent-based Oxidation

Results from two series of testing indicated that high levels of mercury removal (up to 86 percent) were repeatedly achieved with small amounts of proprietary reagents with no adverse effects on scrubber operation or  $SO_2$  removal. This is in comparison to baseline (no reagent) removal of mercury across the scrubber of about 72 percent.<sup>10</sup>

## **O&M** Impacts

There is not sufficient information at present to assess the impacts of the oxidation process itself. In the case of catalytic oxidation, the presence of the catalyst could have a minimum impact on flue gas pressure loss. The wet FGD adds additional pressure drop and increases the auxiliary power consumption by up to 1.5-2.5 percent.

### Capital Costs

Wet scrubber: \$160-273/kW;<sup>11</sup> as low as \$103/kW reported<sup>12</sup> Catalytic oxidation: estimated for 400 MW plant to be about \$5/kW<sup>5</sup> Reagent Injection: NA

# O&M Costs

Wet scrubber

- Fixed O&M: \$1.2-14/kW-yr<sup>13</sup> (for a range of coal sulfur from 0.4 to about 3.5 percent)
- Variable O&M: 0.1-1 mill/kWh<sup>13</sup> (for a range of coal sulfur from 0.4 to about 3.5 percent)

Catalytic oxidation: estimated for 400 MW plant to be about \$3.5/kW-yr.<sup>5</sup> This is total O&M and includes the catalyst cost, which is treated as an O&M expense, projected as catalyst replacement every 3 years.

# Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

### Catalytic Oxidation

Further pilot-scale testing is needed for periods of 1 to 3 years to more clearly understand catalyst life, as several catalyst candidates appear to warrant such testing. Further testing of the potential for oxidation of other flue gas elements, including  $SO_2$  and NO, should be carried out. Parallel research to characterize the stability and fate of mercury in the FGD sludge or gypsum is ongoing.

#### Reagent-based Oxidation

Potential for re-emission of elemental mercury from the scrubber's tank, and means to prevent it, are being investigated.<sup>14</sup>

- Jozewicz, W.; Smouse, S. Review of Advanced FGD Technologies and Associated Co-Benefits. Presented at the 21<sup>st</sup> Annual International Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Osaka, Japan, Sept 13-17, 2004.
- Bielawski, G. T.; How Low Can We Go? Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 3. Fahlke, J.; Bursik, A. Impact of the State-of-the-Art of Flue Gas Cleaning on Mercury Species Emissions from Coal-Fired Steam Generators. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut.* **1995**, *80*, 209-215.
- Licata, A.; Fey, W. Advance Technology to Control Mercury Emissions. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Blythe, G. M.; Richardson, C. F.; Rhudy, R. G. Catalytic Oxidation of Mercury in Flue Gas for Enhanced Removal in Wet FGD Systems. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 6. Milobowski, M. G. Wet FGD Enhanced Mercury Control for Coal-Fired Utility Boilers. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Richardson, C. F. Enhanced Control of Mercury by Wet FGD Systems. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Nolan, P. S. Development of Mercury Emissions Control Technologies for the Power Industry. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 9. Blythe, G.; Richardson, C. F; Rhudy, R. G. Catalytic Oxidation of Mercury for Enhanced Removal of wet FGD Systems. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 10. McDermott Technology, Inc. Full-Scale Testing of Enhanced Mercury Control Technologies for Wet FGD Systems Final Report; Submitted to the Ohio Coal Development Office, May 2003.
- Keeth, R. J. Utility Response to Phase I and Phase II Acid Rain Legislation an Economic Analysis. Proceedings of the EPRI/DOE/EPA 1995 SO<sub>2</sub> Control Symposium, Miami, FL, March 28-31, 1995.

- Miller, M.; Webster, L.; Rader, P.; Bussell, C. Centralia WFGD System, State-of-the-art SO<sub>2</sub> Compliance. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 13. Weilert, C. V. Statistical Analyses of FGD System Operating Costs: Update for 1993-1997. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Chang, J.; Ghoroshi, B. Why Flue Gas Elementary Mercury Concentration Increases Across a Wet Scrubber. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.

## 3.2.1.3.2 Wet Scrubbers with Wet ESP

Status	Commercially available, being tested in power plant applications
SO₂ Reduction, %	99
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	NA
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 80
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	10 – 25 (WESP only) for a nominal 400 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	0.5 – 1.5
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	
Applicability	Integration with wet scrubbers, retrofit dry ESPs, new units
Issues	Few applications in power industry, potentially expensive alloys required

#### Wet FGD with Wet ESP Summary

# **Technology Description**

# Wet ESP

Wet Electrostatic Precipitators (WESPs), like dry ESPs, operate in a three-step process: charging of the entering particles, collection of the particles on the surface of an oppositely charged surface, and finally, cleaning the collection surface. Both technologies employ separate charging and collection systems. However, unlike dry ESPs, in the WESP the collecting surface is cleaned with water as opposed to mechanically. As a result, the two technologies differ in the nature of particles that can be removed, the overall efficiency of removal, and the design and maintenance parameters.<sup>1</sup> While dry ESPs are typically limited to power levels of 100-500 watts per 0.47 m<sup>3</sup>/s (1,000 cfm), WESPs can handle power levels as high as 2,000 watts per 0.47 m<sup>3</sup>/s (1,000 cfm). As a result, WESPs can handle a wide variety of pollutants and flue gas conditions and are highly efficient on submicrometer particles and acid mist. WESPs have also been found to be most efficient in treating flue gases with high moisture content or sticky particulate matter. As a result of the wet cleansing of the collection system, particulate matter does not accumulate on the ESP collection electrodes, therefore mitigating particle re-entrainment.<sup>1,2</sup>

WESPs can be configured for vertical or horizontal gas flows in tubular or plate designs. Tubular designs offer smaller footprints and, in general, are more efficient than the plate type.

## WESP Integration with Wet Scrubber

WESPs are compatible and easily integrated into a system design with a wet scrubber.<sup>3</sup> In fact, integration of the WESP within the wet scrubber is a design option with many synergisms and attractive features,<sup>4</sup>

- compact footprint, considering that the scrubber and the WESP could share a common casing,
- ability to integrate the handling of the wash water and solids from the WESP with scrubber slurry, avoiding the need for separate tank and blowdown system, and
- ability to collect the fine sulfuric acid mist that typically escapes the scrubber due to its very small droplet size.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

WESPs have been used for almost a century as standard technology in abating the submicrometer particle SO<sub>3</sub> mist in sulfuric acid plants.<sup>5</sup> It was until recently, however, a relatively unknown technology to the electric power industry. An up-flow tubular design WESP has been retrofit at Northern States Power Company's Sherco Station in a wet scrubber-WESP configuration. In addition, a horizontal flow, plate WESP system was recently installed at Potomac Electric Power Company's Dickerson Generating Station, converting an existing dry ESP to hybrid operation by replacing the third field of the existing ESP to wet operation.<sup>1</sup>

In 1986, the first commercial WESP application on a U.S. power plant took place when AES Deepwater, a 155 MW cogeneration plant firing petroleum coke as the primary fuel, was equipped with a WESP. The other air pollution control equipment included a dry ESP and a wet scrubber. The WESP was installed mainly for removing relatively high levels of sulfur trioxide. With the WESP in operation, the plume opacity at the plant is generally 10 percent or less.<sup>6</sup> Two more power plant applications are underway presently: (1) 2.35 m<sup>3</sup>/s (5,000 cfm) slipstream at the Bruce Mansfield Station and (2) a plate type WESP for integration with Powerspan's ECO technology to be demonstrated at First Energy's R.E. Burger plant. The WESP at the Mansfield Station is achieving greater than 95 percent removal of SO<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> and stack flow with near-zero opacity.<sup>7,8</sup>

### **Emission Control Performance**

When integrated with upstream technology, including wet scrubbers, multiple pollutants can be removed by WESPs. A hazardous waste facility fit with a two-stage tubular WESP following a scrubber achieved 99.9 percent removal of acid gases, dioxins, furans,  $PM_{2.5}$ , and metals. It achieved 78 percent removal of mercury.<sup>1,2</sup> At a mining operation, a combined scrubber and WESP system achieved an SO<sub>2</sub> removal of 99 percent.<sup>1,2</sup>

Tests at the Sherco Station (WESP retrofit to the outlet section of the wet scrubber) allowed the scrubber to maintain a 70 percent  $SO_2$  reduction, while keeping particulate emissions at 0.01 lb/MMBtu and opacity under 10 percent. Full conversion of all the plant's scrubber modules with WESPs is now underway.

In pilot scale tests at Southern Research Institute,<sup>9</sup> a plate type WESP yielded the following removal results:

- SO<sub>2</sub>: 10 25 percent
- SO<sub>3</sub>: ~ 65 percent
- PM: 90 99 percent
- Hg: ~ 30 percent

### **O&M** Impacts

When WESP is integrated with a wet FGD, there are no significant O&M impacts other than auxiliary power requirements; in this case, the wastewater from the WESP is handled together with the FGD wastes. Auxiliary power is higher than dry ESPs by a factor as WESP operating power could reach 2,000 Watts per 1,000 cfm, while dry ESP power ranges form 100 to 500 watts per 1,000 cfm.<sup>10,11</sup>

## Capital Costs

According to vendors,<sup>12</sup> capital costs are estimated in the range of 10 - 25/kW depending on unit size, flue gas conditions, and overall design configuration. If special alloys are necessary, due to acid gas concentrations, the costs could be considerably higher. Non-metal materials are being investigated with the potential for cost reduction. Note that these costs refer to the WESP only, not the SO<sub>2</sub> scrubber.

## **O&M** Costs

According to vendors, there in no appreciable increase in O&M costs. O&M for WESP is estimated to be less than half when compared to a dry ESP. A general estimate of about \$1/kW-yr was provided for fixed O&M cost including the increased power consumption.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Several conditions determine the efficiency of a WESP system and should be considered in each specific design. These include air distribution, sparking, and corona current suppression. Integration with wet scrubbers can offer significant advantages to wet scrubber operations, specifically in sulfuric acid mist control. Material performance will be key to overall cost of the technology. Expensive alloys may reduce market appeal.

- 1. Altman, R. Wet Electrostatic Precipitation Demonstrating Promise for Fine Particulate Control: Croll-Reynolds Clean Air Technologies. *Power Eng.* Jan **2001**.
- Altman, R. Wet Electrostatic Precipitation Demonstrating Multiple Pollutant Control in Industrial Applications Holds Promise for Coal-Fired Utility Emission Reduction of Acid Mist, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and Mercury. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 3. Buckley, W.P.; Altshuler, B. Sulfuric Acid Mist Generation in Utility Boiler Flue Gas. Presented at the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.
- Bielawski, G. T. How Low Can We Go? Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Staehle, R. C.; Triscori, R. J.; Ross, G.; Kumar, S.; Cothon, R. Wet Electrostatic Precipitators for High Efficiency Control of Fine Particulates and Sulfuric Acid Mist. Presented at the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.
- 6. Kumar, K. S.; Mansour, A. Wet ESP for Controlling Sulfuric Acid Plume Following an SCR System. Presented at the ICAC Forum 2002, Houston, TX, Feb 12-13, 2002.
- 7. Srivastava, R.; Miller, A.; Erickson, C.; Jambhekar, R. Emission of Sulfur Trioxide from Coal-Fired Power Plants. Presented at PowerGen 2002, Orlando, FL, Dec 2002.

- Reynolds, J.; Buckley, W.; Ray, I. Advances in Wet Electrostatic Precipitation Technology at Fossil Fuel Power Plants for Multipollutant Control. Presented at the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.
- Monroe, L. S. Testing of a Combined Dry and Wet Electrostatic Precipitator for Control of Fine Particle Emissions from a Coal-Fired Boiler. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, Aug 25-29, 1997.
- 10. Altman, R.; Offen, G.; Buckley, W.; Isaac, R. Wet Electrostatic Precipitation/Demonstrating Promise for Fine Particulate Control Part 1. *Power Eng. Magazine* Jan **2001**.
- Altman, R.; Buckley, W.; Isaac, R. Wet Electrostatic Precipitation/Demonstrating Multiple Pollutant Control in Industrial Applications Holds Promise for Coal-fired Utility Emission Reduction of Mist, PM<sub>2.5</sub> and Mercury. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 12. Croll-Reynolds Clean Air Technologies. Air Pollution Control Systems; Brochure 5M798; 1998.

# 3.2.1.3.3 Plasma-Enhanced ESP (PEESP)

Status	Bench scale		
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	(>90 with FGD)		
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	NA		
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 90		
Cost			
Capital (\$/kW)	< \$5/kW for retrofit of Wet ESP		
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA		
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	/kWh) NA		
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications		
Issues	Early stage of development; demonstration and further assessment of the technology is needed		

#### **PEESP Summary**

### **Technology Description**

Wet Electrostatic Precipitators (Wet ESP) have demonstrated that they can remove multiple pollutants. For example, pilot scale dry-wet ESP (addition of a wet ESP field in a dry ESP without PEESP) funded by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)<sup>1</sup> in a 1995 demonstrated the following removals: 95 percent particulate, 20 percent SO<sub>2</sub>, 35 percent hydrogen chloride, 45 percent hydrogen fluoride, and 50 percent oxidized mercury. In 2001, a wet ESP pilot unit funded by Croll-Reynolds and First Energy demonstrated greater than 90 percent removal of PM<sub>2.5</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> mist in a two-field electrical configuration<sup>2</sup> with the ESP after an FGD system. In addition, 40 percent removal of elemental mercury and greater than 70 percent removal of particulate and oxidized mercury were achieved in a single electrical field configuration.

The ability of Wet ESP to remove elemental mercury can be enhanced further through Plasma-Enhanced ESP (PEESP) technology. PEESP oxidizes vapor phase elemental mercury into oxidized form and then removes it within the Wet ESP process. This technology involves injection of a reagent gas mixture, through a corona discharge needle that is attached to the central electrode within an electrostatic field. Injection into the area surrounding the sharp discharge point results in generation of hydroxyl radicals, ozone and other reactive compounds. These react with elemental mercury vapor to form oxidized mercury particles. These negatively charged particles are attracted to the positively charged collecting electrode where they are collected. The mercuric oxide particles and other absorbed pollutants are removed during the wash-down cycle of the Wet ESP.

PEESP can be incorporated in an existing Wet ESP by modifying the central electrode to inject the reagent gas.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology has been tested at bench scale. Scale-up to pilot scale size of 5,000 actual cubic feet per minute (ACFM) is planned and testing will commence later in 2004.

## **Emission Control Performance**

The supplier projects that up to 90 percent total mercury removal can be achieved at pilot and full scale. Bench scale testing<sup>3</sup> demonstrated mercury removal efficiencies up to 83 percent.

## **O&M** Impacts

O&M impacts are not known, mainly because of the lack of information, but are expected to be minimal since the PEESP technology is a passive device retrofitted within a wet ESP. There are no significant impact expected on pressure drop and performance of upstream equipment.

### Costs

Capital costs for Wet ESPs are estimated at \$20-\$35 per kW depending upon the difficulty of the installation at a site. The cost to retrofit the PEESP technology within a wet ESP is less than \$5 per kW, as it requires only modification of the central discharge electrode.

O&M costs are not available presently because of the technology is at an early stage of development.

### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

There has been limited mercury removal experience with Wet ESPs. What has been reported shows some oxidation of elemental mercury and capture of particulate and oxidized forms of mercury similar to that for  $PM_{2.5}$ .<sup>4</sup> The PEESP technology seeks to enhance oxidation of elemental mercury to improve total mercury removal. The technology is still at an early development stage (bench scale towards pilot plant) and requires further demonstration and techno-economic assessment to develop a more comprehensive picture of its cost-effectiveness. Additionally, further investigation is needed regarding the water chemistry within the wet ESP to keep the oxidized mercury from being reduced back to elemental mercury.

- 1. Altman, R.; Buckley, W.; Ray, I. Multi-Pollutant Control with Dry-Wet Hybrid ESP Technology. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- 2. Reynolds, J. *Membrane-Based Wet ESP Technology;* First Quarterly Report dated 12/31/02; funded by DOE's NETL office.

- Montgomery, J. L.; Battelson, D. M.; Whitworth, C. G.; Ray, I.; Buckley, W.; Reynolds, J.; Altman, R. Plasma-Enhanced Electrostatic Precipitation Technology for Control of Elemental Mercury. Presented at Power-Gen 2002, Orlando, FL, Dec 2002.
- 4. Wet Electrostatic Precipitation Demonstrating Promise for Fine Particulate Control. *Power Eng. Magazine* Jan **2001**.
- Montgomery, J. L.; Battelson, D. M.; Whitworth, C. G.; Ray, I.; Buckley, W.; Reynolds, J.; Altman, R. Latest Developments of the Plasma-Enhanced Electrostatic Precipitator for Mercury Removal in Offgas. Proceedings of the Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington DC, May 19-22, 2003.
- 6. Battleson, D. Latest Developments of the Plasma-Enhanced ESP for Mercury Removal in Offgas. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.

Status	Early pilot plant testing
SO₂ Reduction, %	Existing scrubber
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	NA
Hg Reduction	>80% for 10 ft long plates spaced 0.5 inches apart
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	18.8 \$/kW for a 250 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	0.46 – 0.87 mills/kWh
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.19 mills/kWh
Applicability	New power plants and retrofits
Issues	Did not perform well in unscrubbed gas

MerCAP Process Summary

## 3.2.1.4 MerCAP

Mercury Control via Adsorption Process (MerCAP) concept is to place fixed sorbent-coated structures into a flue gas stream at temperature below 400 °F to adsorb mercury and then periodically regenerate them and recover the captured mercury. Slip-stream field tests of this concept were conducted at four different sites with the in-situ probes with various spacing and gold coatings (different thickness and support plates). The in-situ probes were designed and fabricated to allow testing of full-length (10-foot long) plates. Table 3-5 summarizes the test conditions and results at the four sites. The sites included two PRB units, one equipped with an ESP (probe located downstream of the ESP) and one with a wet particulate scrubber (WPS) (probe located upstream of the WPS in full dust loading) and two North Dakota lignite units, one equipped with an ESP (probe located downstream of ESP) and one with a spray dryer-baghouse (probe located downstream of spray dryer-baghouse).<sup>1,2</sup>

Site		Fuel Composition		Test	HCI at Test	SO₂ at Test	Initial Mercury	
ID	Plant Coal Type	Location	Location (est. ppm)	Location (ppm)	removal, %			
S2	Pleasant Prairie	Subbituminous	0.5	14	ESP Outlet	< 10	280-340	0-24
S9	Laskin	Subbituminous	0.4	<50	WPS Inlet	0.7	200-400	20
L1	Coal Creek	ND Lignite	1	20	ESP Outlet	<10	1000	10
L2	Stanton	ND Lignite	0.06	30	FF Outlet	<10	100	55-89

Table 3-5. Summary of MerCAP Field Sites

Two long-term slip-stream tests are planned for a period August 2004 through January 2005. At Great River Energy's Stanton Station, which burns North Dakota lignite, sorbent structures will be retrofitted into a single compartment in the Unit 10 baghouse enabling reaction with a 6 MW equivalence of flue gas. At Southern Company Services' Plant Yates, which burns Eastern bituminous coal, gold-coated plates will be configured as a mist eliminator located downstream of a 1 MW pilot wet absorber, which receives flue gas from Unit 1.<sup>1</sup>

Additional tests will evaluate the ability to thermally regenerate the gold-coated plates. The results of this study will provide data required for assessing the feasibility and estimating the costs of a full-scale MerCAP process for flue gas mercury removal. The study will provide information about optimal operating conditions for different flue gas conditions, the effectiveness of sorbent regeneration, and the ability of the gold sorbent to hold up to flue gas over an extended period. In addition, if successful, the novel approach of incorporating MerCAP structures in existing baghouse compartments will demonstrate a cost-effective means for achieving mercury control using existing baghouse technologies.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology has been tested at pilot scale.

# **Emission Control Performance**

Tests indicate that given the right flue gas conditions, MerCAP with gold coated plates around 10 ft long and spaced 0.5 inches apart can remove more than 80 percent of mercury. In the tests conducted to date in flue gas derived from low rank fuels, this performance was achieved downstream of a spray dryer-baghouse. Similar results have recently been obtained in other tests conducted downstream of a wet absorber in bituminous-derived flue gas. Developer claims that higher removals (>90 percent) for the short term should be achievable by increasing plate length, decreasing plate spacing, or reducing gas velocities.<sup>2</sup>

# **O&M** Impacts

A factor that may reduce cost is the use of sorbent material that is cheaper or has higher mercury capacities than gold. Development work is needed to evaluate these options to reduce costs as well as to establish sorbent capacity, regeneration frequency, and sorbent life expectancy for the range of power plant configurations and coals burned. Projected additional pressure drop is less than 2" of  $H_2O$  for plate-to-plate spacing of 1-inch and a gas velocity of 60 ft/s.

# Costs

The capital costs for a MerCAP system with 90 percent mercury control, 3-month regeneration, and 100 percent redundancy is estimated at \$4.7 million for a 250 MW unit (this corresponds to \$18.8/kW). Of the

capital cost, \$2.3 million is the gold media and its substrate. For 1-year regeneration and lower mercury capacity (10 percent compared to 15 percent of the weight of gold), the costs are \$14.9 million for a 250 MW unit (this corresponds to \$59/kW) with \$12.6 million in gold media and substrate cost.<sup>2</sup>

O&M costs are estimated by a preliminary engineering economic study to range from 0.46 to 0.87 mills/kWh and 0.19 mills/kWh for fixed and variable component, respectively. The amount and cost of the sorbent media is the major cost component for a MerCAP installation.<sup>2</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

MerCAP with gold as the sorbent surface did not perform well in non-scrubbed flue gas. Mercury removal effectiveness, although low in non-scrubbed gases, also did not appear to degrade over time in flue gas. It is uncertain at this point whether the low effectiveness is due to specific flue gas components, which reduced the gold capacity for mercury in the gases tested, or due to an effect of temperature, or to a combination of both. Sorbent materials other than gold are also being tested as alternate coatings. Some of the materials may be more effective or offer a cost-effective alternative to gold for specific flue gas conditions.<sup>2</sup>

# References

- 1. *Control Technology Evaluation of MerCAP<sup>TM</sup> for Power Plant Mercury Control.* <u>http://www.netl.doe.gov/coal/E&WR/mercury/control-tech/mercap.html</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Sjostrom, S.; Chang, R.; Strohfus, M.; Johnson, D.; Hagley, T.; Ebner, T.; Slye, R.; Richardson, C.; Belba, V. Development and Demonstration of Mercury Control by Adsorption Process (MerCAP<sup>TM</sup>). Presented at the MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 2003.

# 3.2.2 SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> Control

### **3.2.2.1 Electron Beam Process**

Status	Early commercialization stage
SO₂ Reduction, %	>95
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 90
Hg Reduction	NA
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	180 – 250 for 100 – 300 MW
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	NA
Applicability	New power plants and retrofits
Issues	Demonstration is required. High auxiliary power requirement is the main barrier.

### **Electron Beam Process Summary**

### **Technology Description**

The electron beam (E-beam) process is capable of removing simultaneously  $SO_2$  and  $NO_X$  and involves cooling of the flue gas, injection of ammonia, and then irradiation by high-energy electrons.<sup>1-5</sup> As Figure 3-3 shows, the E-beam process equipment is placed after the ESP. The first component is an evaporative spray cooler, where the flue gas is cooled to 60-66 °C (140-150 °F). The spray cooler is operated with a

dry bottom (all the water injected into the flue gas is evaporated). In addition, gaseous ammonia is injected into the flue gas either before or after the spray cooler.

The main component of the E-beam process is a chamber where the flue gas is irradiated by a beam of high-energy electrons, while water is added to counteract the temperature rise. The irradiation also generates hydroxyl radicals and oxygen atoms, which oxidize the  $SO_2$  and  $NO_x$ . These oxidized species mix with water in the flue gas to form sulfuric acid and nitric acid, which are neutralized by the ammonia. The by-products of the E-beam process are solid ammonium sulfate and ammonium sulfate-nitrate, which are collected downstream of the E-beam chamber by an ESP or a baghouse, and can be used as fertilizer after processing into a granular product. The by-product particles are small and sticky and pose some problems to both ESPs and FFs. A combination of ESP-FF has been proposed as more effective. In addition, use of inert materials has been considered to make it easier to clean the bags of the baghouse.

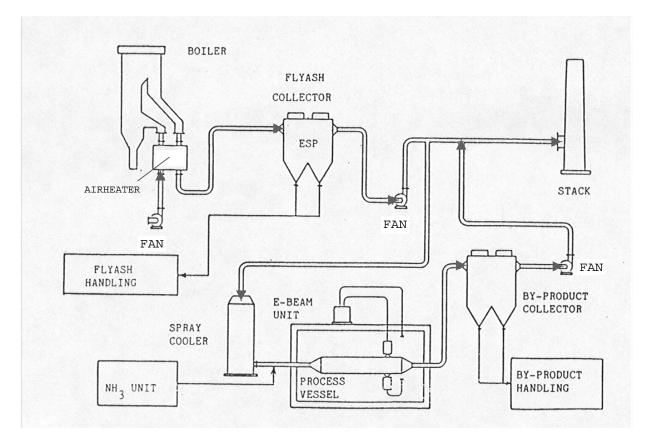


Figure 3-3. E-Beam process schematic.

# Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is in an early commercialization stage with a number of demonstration plants in operation, but no operating commercial applications. Ebara International Corp. is actively promoting this technology, but others are preparing to offer related systems (primarily different methods for producing the ionization energy). The main reason for limited acceptance of the technology is that it is more expensive (relative to other competing options such as FGDs) as an SO<sub>2</sub> removal process only. Future market acceptance of this technology will depend on whether it is cheaper than the combination of individual SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> controls for the levels of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions required. Another major factor

will be the price that can be obtained for the fertilizer by-product. Should it be possible to sell the fertilizer by-product, this revenue stream would possibly help partially offset O&M costs.

Pilot-scale testing was conducted at Indianapolis Power & Light's Stout station in an 8 MW slipstream in 1986. Similarly, the process was tested in 1992 at Chubu Electric Power Company's Nishi-Nagoya plant on a slipstream (12,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h) of the 200 MW boiler firing Australian coal. The emission reductions achieved were: 92 percent SO<sub>2</sub> and 60 percent NO<sub>x</sub>. After the successful operation of this plant, Chubu decided to install the E-beam process in the Nishi-Nagoya 1 unit, which burns high-sulfur residual oil.

Also, the E-beam process was demonstrated at the Chengdou Power Plant in Sichuan Province, China. The plant is 90- MW and has been operating since July 1997.  $SO_2$  removals have been in the mid-80 percent range and NO<sub>X</sub> removal was between 15 and 20 percent using low-to-high-sulfur bituminous coal  $(600 - 2500 \text{ ppm inlet } SO_2)$ .<sup>6</sup>

### **Emission Control Performance**

The E-beam process is capable of achieving  $SO_2$  removals of 95 percent or greater and  $NO_X$  removals of about 90 percent. High  $SO_2$  removals require a minimal E-beam dose, generally much lower than the E-beam dose necessary for  $NO_X$  removal. Once the minimum E-beam dose is achieved, the primary factors affecting  $SO_2$  removal are flue gas temperature and ammonia stoichiometry. The E-beam dosage required for 90 percent  $SO_2$  removal is a minimum of 1.0 mrad.

The removal of NO<sub>X</sub> depends primarily on the E-beam dosage; temperature and SO<sub>2</sub> concentration are of secondary importance. Higher NO<sub>X</sub> removals require higher radiation dosages. A dose of about 0.3–0.6 mrad is required to achieve 50 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal, and 90 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal requires at least 2.7 mrad according to the data obtained to date.<sup>7.8</sup> Higher NO<sub>X</sub> removals are obtained at higher temperatures, contrary to SO<sub>2</sub> removal. Higher SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations also improve NO<sub>X</sub> removal, making the process better suited for high-sulfur applications. Furthermore, additional particulates are removed in the new ESP or FF.

### **O&M** Impacts

The energy requirement for E-beam depends greatly on the  $NO_X$  reduction being sought; when significant  $NO_X$  reduction is not required, the auxiliary power for the E-beam process may range from 2 to 3 percent of the total plant output. The Chengdou demonstration plant consumed about 2 percent of the plant energy for an  $SO_2$  removal of 80 percent and  $NO_X$  removal of 10 percent. When  $NO_X$  reduction is above 60 percent, the auxiliary power may reach 5 percent.

Particulate collection by either ESP or baghouse can be problematic if appropriate steps are not taken to overcome the stickiness of the particulates.

# Capital Costs

Ebara projects capital costs for a 100-300 MW plant in the \$180-250/kW range.<sup>1</sup>

### **O&M** Costs

The main O&M costs are related to the auxiliary power requirements and the ammonia injection. Early studies project that the total O&M costs are 11-15 mills/kWh resulting in levelized costs (including cost of capital) of 16 to 22 mills/kWh.<sup>1</sup>

These costs do not include capital and O&M costs associated with by-product treatment, such as granulation, or revenue from the sale of the by-products. A concept has been proposed for the fertilizer production companies to provide the ammonia needed to the power plant and receive the "upgraded" solid nitrogen granular fertilizer (net credit of \$1 million per year or 3-4 mills/kWh). Ebara claims that

this concept would result in significant savings, but detailed cost estimates have not been developed and it has not been applied anywhere.

### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The technology has yet to reach commercial stage and there is uncertainty regarding its cost and long-term reliability. Also, the process currently uses a significant amount of electricity, up to 5 percent of the plant output depending on the required  $NO_X$  removal.

- Hirano, S.; Aoki, S.; Izutsu, M.; Yuki, Y. Simultaneous SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, and NO<sub>X</sub> Removal by Commercial Application of the EBARA Process. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- Chmielewski, A. G.; Dobrowolski, A.; Iller, E.; Tyminski, B.; Zakrzewska-Trznadel, G.; Zimek, Z.; Licki, J. Development and Application Experience with Technology of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> Removal from Flue Gas by Electron Beam Irradiation. Proceedings of the EPRI-DOE-EPA Combined Utility Air Pollution Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Atlanta, GA, Aug 16-20, 1999.
- 3. Saku, S. Electron Beam Flue Gas Treatment System. Presented at the Asia-Pacific Workshop on Water and Air Treatment by Advanced Oxidation Technologies, Ibaraki, Japan, Dec 1998.
- 4. Maezawa, A.; Iizuka, Y. Electron Beam Flue Gas Treatment Process Technology. Presented at the International Congress of Acid Snow and Rain, Niigata, Japan, Oct 1997.
- 5. Izutsu, M.; Okabe, R. Final Development to Commercialize EBARA Process. Presented at the Second Symposium on Non-thermal Plasma Technology for Pollution Control, Brazil, Oct 1997.
- 6. *Technology Assessment of Clean Coal Technologies for China. Electric Power Production;* World Bank ESMAP and AESEG Technical Paper 011, May 2001.
- 7. FGD Handbook. *International Energy Agency Coal Research, London, 1994*. <u>http://www.caer.uky.edu/iea/ieacr65.shtml</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004)
- 8. Frank, N. W.; Hirano, S. Combined SO<sub>2</sub>/NO<sub>X</sub> Removal by Electron-beam Processing. Presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Symposium on Integrated Environmental Control, Washington, DC, March 2-4, 1988.

#### 3.2.2.2 ROFA-ROTAMIX (Mobotec)

Status	ROFA and ROTAMIX commercially available for NO <sub>X</sub> reduction; ROTAMIX demonstrated on a 150 MW coal-fired unit
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	69 with Trona, 64 with limestone
	40 – 60 with ROFA;
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	up to 80 with ROTAMIX
	Additional removal with Trona (11) or limestone (4)
Hg Reduction, %	67 with Trona, 89 with limestone
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	ROFA: \$20-25/kW for 100 and 200 MW plants
	ROTAMIX: \$25-30/kW for units in the 100 - 200 MW range
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	0.5 - 1.0
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	Depends on the use of ammonia or SO <sub>2</sub> control absorbent
Applicability	Existing plants, especially older units less than 300 MW
Issues	ROFA has been demonstrated up to 175 MW scale. Also, the potential increases in boiler slagging and fouling and erosion of boiler tube surfaces with the injection of sorbents for $SO_2$ and Hg control have not been resolved.

#### **ROFA-ROTAMIX Summary**

#### **Technology Description**

Mobotec offers three  $NO_X$  control technologies: (1) the Rotating Opposed Fire Air (ROFA) system, (2) the ROTAMIX, and (3) in-duct SCR that may be used in conjunction with the previous two systems. This report includes description of the ROFA and ROTAMIX. According to the vendor, these two technologies are generally designed as one system; therefore, they are considered a multi-emission control option. The in-duct SCR is an independent  $NO_X$  control option.

### ROFA System

The ROFA system incorporates asymmetrically placed ROFA air nozzles (in concept similar to overfire air), which contribute to mixing of the flue gas in the furnace by introducing turbulence. One or more levels of nozzles are placed asymmetrically in opposite walls, usually higher than those used in conventional overfire air systems. The ROFA system is designed for 20-40 percent of the total airflow and uses a booster fan to provide the required pressure and achieve adequate air penetration into the furnace.<sup>1</sup>

### ROTAMIX

ROTAMIX is used in conjunction with ROFA and involves injection of various chemicals or additional fuel (for example, reburn gas) to remove  $NO_X$ ,  $SO_2$ , and heavy metals (including mercury). In addition to the ROFA ports, lances are provided to inject the chemicals. So far, Mobotec has used urea and ammonia for  $NO_X$  reduction, CaCO<sub>3</sub> for SO<sub>2</sub> control, and is considering adsorbents for mercury control.

Computational fluid dynamic (CFD) modeling is used to take into account site-specific considerations, determine the optimal design characteristics for each boiler, and determine the placement of the ROFA boxes.

## **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

The ROFA-ROTAMIX system is considered commercial. There are 18 installations in the U.S. and 17 in Sweden (mainly stoker-fired, fluidized-bed, and dry-bottom boilers burning coal, heavy fuel oil, wood wastes, and municipal waste). In the U.S., ROFA-ROTAMIX has been recently installed at Carolina Power & Light's (CP&L) Cape Fear 5 and 6, T-fired boilers burning pulverized eastern bituminous coal. Cape Fear 5 is a single furnace boiler generating 154 MW. Cape Fear 6 is a twin furnace generating 172 MW.<sup>2</sup> In Sweden, the combination of ROFA-ROTAMIX has been installed in a 78 MW coal-fired stoker boiler (Jordberga plant of Danisco Sugar Ltd.). In the Jordberga plant, a 90 percent reduction of SO<sub>2</sub> was achieved using CaCO<sub>3</sub>.

## **Emission Control Performance**

The 17 ROFA retrofits in Sweden (mainly stoker-fired, fluidized-bed, and dry-bottom boilers burning coal, heavy fuel oil, wood wastes, and municipal waste) achieved an average of 50 percent  $NO_X$  reduction with ROFA, while maintaining CO emissions and reducing excess  $O_2$ .

As Figure 3-4 shows, CP&L's Cape Fear 5, a T-fired boiler burning pulverized eastern bituminous coal and generating 154 MW of power, achieved 55 percent  $NO_X$  reduction at full load and up to 69 percent at low loads. Also, the level of excess oxygen was reduced from 5.5 to 3.7 percent at full load resulting in higher boiler and plant efficiency. This reduction of the excess oxygen did not adversely affect CO emissions. They were also reduced from 50-90 ppm to less than 20 ppm. Adverse impacts included a small increase in unburned carbon in the fly ash or LOI (from 3 to 5 percent), approximately 11 °C (20 °F) superheat and reheat temperature reduction and increased auxiliary power due to the high-volume ROFA fan [820 kW (1100 HP)].

The combination of ROFA-ROTAMIX at Jordberga (78 MW coal-fired stoker boiler in Sweden) achieved 40 percent  $NO_X$  reduction and 90 percent  $SO_2$  reduction.<sup>1</sup> The same performance (especially with regard to the  $SO_2$  reduction) has not been confirmed in pulverized coal boilers, which operate at significantly higher temperatures than stokers.

The combination of ROFA-ROTAMIX has been installed in CP&L's 154 MW coal-fired Unit 5 at the Cape Fear Generating Station for the multipollutant technology evaluation program. The program included injection of CaCO<sub>3</sub> to determine the effect on SO<sub>2</sub> and Hg reduction and injection of trona to determine the effect on NO<sub>X</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, HCl, and Hg reduction. SO<sub>2</sub> reductions of 69 percent were achieved with trona and 64 percent with CaCO<sub>3</sub>. Mercury reductions of 89 percent were achieved with limestone and 67 percent with Trona.<sup>3-6</sup>

Key factors affecting the performance of the ROFA and ROTAMIX systems are:

- height between top burner and furnace outlet which determines whether the ROFA system can be accommodated and there is adequate residence time for complete combustion,
- furnace dimensions, which will impact the degree of penetration of the air into the furnace, and
- temperature at the top of the boiler.

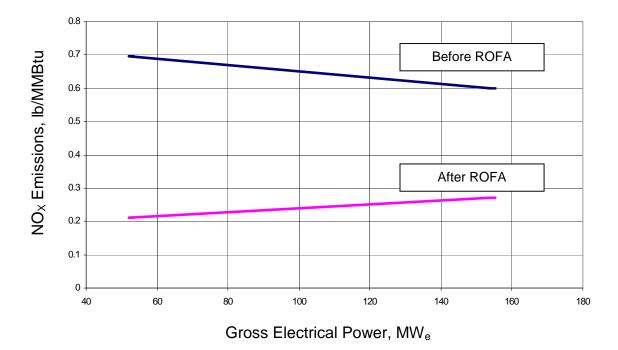


Figure 3-4. NO<sub>X</sub> emissions from Cape Fear Unit 5: comparison before and after ROFA.

## **O&M** Impacts

The limited experience with ROFA systems in the U.S. indicates that there are positive and negative O&M impacts. On the positive side, combustion efficiency and CO emissions have improved. Also, excess oxygen has been reduced resulting in higher boiler and plant efficiency. On the negative side, reduction in superheat and reheat temperatures have been experienced. At Cape Fear, outlet steam temperatures declined by 11 °C (20 °F) (an equivalent of 0.40 percent reduction in plant efficiency). However, the O&M impacts are very site-specific (usually depend on the boiler design, operating condition, and fuel characteristics), and one site is not adequate to generalize the potential impacts of ROFA for coal-fired boilers.

Impact that needs to be taken into account is the increased auxiliary power due to the high-volume ROFA fan, estimated (by the vendor) to be approximately 0.3 percent of the plant output. A 150- MW boiler requires a fan with a 450-750 kW (600-1,000 HP) motor.

There will be a similar increase in auxiliary power due to ROFA-ROTAMIX, plus there will be the use of chemicals such as ammonia, urea, or CaCO<sub>3</sub>.

## Costs

Typical costs for ROFA average around 20 - 25/kW for boilers between 100 and 200 MW.<sup>2</sup> The retrofits take approximately 8 months from order to final installation. A 2-week outage is expected for installation of the system.

Capital costs of ROFA-ROTAMIX range between \$25 and 30/kW for boilers between 100 and 200 MW. The installation costs (\$/kW) are projected to be lower for larger boilers.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The performance of ROFA in large boilers may degrade, as the boiler dimensions increase and either the air penetration will be less efficient or a more powerful fan would be required to achieve the same efficiency. CFD modeling completed for boiler sizes up to 550 MW indicate satisfactory performance. Presently, ROFA has been demonstrated up to the 172 MW scale. Slagging of the superheater by sorbent (CaCO<sub>3</sub> and Trona) and ash was found to be a problem during the Unit 5 Cape Fear Generating Station tests. Also, the effect of long-term injection of such sorbents on boiler tube erosion is not known.

## References

- 1. Moberg, G.; Blid, J. O.; Wallin, S.; Fareid, T.; Ralston, J. Combined DeNO<sub>X</sub>/DeSO<sub>X</sub> and Additional NO<sub>X</sub> Reduction by Cleaning Flue Gas Condensate from Ammonia. Presented at the PowerGen International Conference, New Orleans, LA, Nov 30 Dec 2, 1999.
- 2. MobotecUSA Installations. <u>http://www.mobotecusa.com/projects/installations.htm</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Haddad, E.; Shilling, M. Installation of Combined Combustion and Post Combustion NO<sub>X</sub> Control Technologies at Cape Fear Station and the Future Application of the System for Mitigation of Other Pollutants. Proceedings of the US EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Ralston, J.; Haddad, E.; Moberg, G. Full-scale Evaluation of Various Sorbents to Reduce Multi-Pollutants: NO<sub>X</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and Mercury. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- 5. Ralston, J.; Haddad, E.; Green, G.; Castagnero, S.; Full-scale Evaluation of Multipollutant Reduction Technology. Proceedings of the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.
- 6. Haddad, E.; Ralston, J.; Green, G.; Castagnero, S. Full-scale Evaluation of Multipollutant Reduction Technology. Proceedings of the MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 2003.

# 3.2.2.3 SNO<sub>X</sub><sup>TM</sup>

Sivox Summary		
Status	Early commercial stage; two commercial plants in operation in Europe	
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	Above 90	
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	Above 90	
Hg Reduction, %	Zero	
Cost		
Capital (\$/kW)	270 – 315 for 300 – 500 MW plant	
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA	
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	NA	
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications	
Issues	Cost-effectiveness	

SNO<sub>X</sub> Summary

## **Technology Description**

As shown in Figure 3-5, the SNO<sub>x</sub> process involves removing particulates from the flue gas that leaves the boiler in a high-efficiency fabric filter (baghouse) to minimize the cleaning frequency of the sulfuric acid catalyst in the downstream SO<sub>2</sub> converter.<sup>1-3</sup> The ash-free gas is reheated to 725-752 °F (385-400 °C) mainly in a gas to gas heat exchanger, and NO<sub>x</sub> is reduced with small quantities of ammonia in the first of two catalytic reactors where the NO<sub>x</sub> is converted to nitrogen and water vapor. If the heat available in the gas stream is not adequate, supplemental heating maybe used (see preheat burner in front of the baghouse or the SO<sub>3</sub> reactor). The SO<sub>2</sub> is oxidized to SO<sub>3</sub> in a second catalytic converter (SO<sub>3</sub> Reactor). Then, the gas passes through a novel glass-tube condenser (WSA: Wet gas Sulfuric Acid condenser) that allows the SO<sub>3</sub> to hydrolyze to concentrated sulfuric acid.

Because the  $SO_2$  catalyst follows the  $NO_X$  catalyst, any unreacted ammonia (slip) is oxidized in the  $SO_2$  catalyst to nitrogen and water vapor. According to the supplier, downstream fouling by ammonia compounds is eliminated, permitting operation at higher than normal stoichiometry. These higher stoichiometries allow smaller catalyst volumes and higher reduction efficiencies.

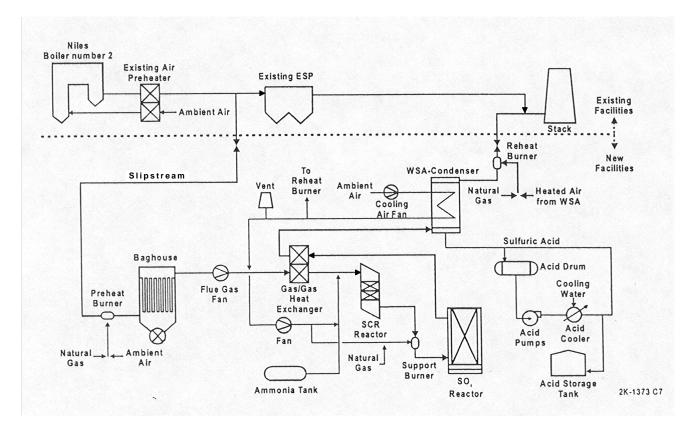


Figure 3-5. SNO<sub>X</sub> process schematic.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is in an early commercial stage with five demonstration projects completed in the earlyand mid-1990s.<sup>4-7</sup> The first commercial plant started operation in 1999. Initially, the technology was tested at a pilot plant of Elsam (Danish utility) in a flue gas stream of 10,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h. From 1991 to 1993, the following demonstrations took place:

- Gela (Italy) of Enichem SpA; Gas: 100,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h with 600-4,000 ppm SO<sub>2</sub> and 500 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet
- Vodskov (Denmark) of ELSAM; Gas: 1,000,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h (approximately 305 MW) with 200-2,000 ppm SO<sub>2</sub> and 550 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet
- Niles (USA) of Ohio Edison; Gas: 132,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h with 2,000 ppm SO<sub>2</sub> and 500-700 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet
- Vresova (Czech Republic) of Sokolovska Uhelna A.G.; Gas: 54,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h with 2.4-3.6 H<sub>2</sub>S and 200 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet
- Kawasaki plant (Japan) of Asahi Chemical Industry Ltd; Gas: 50,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h with 5.7 percent SO<sub>2</sub> and 100 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet

The U.S. demonstration was conducted at Ohio Edison's Niles Station in Niles, OH in a 35- MW equivalent slipstream of flue gas from the 108- MW Unit No. 2 boiler, which burned a 3.4 percent sulfur Ohio coal.

In addition to the Vodskov plant, which has been operating for several years, a new commercial size plant was built and started operation in 1999 at AGIP Petroli SAP's Gela plant in Italy. It treats 1,000,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h of flue gas from a petroleum-coke-firing facility having 2,380 - 4,600 ppm SO<sub>2</sub> and 330 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> in the inlet of the SNO<sub>X</sub> process.<sup>3</sup> The Gela plant is designed for 94 percent SO<sub>2</sub> removal and 90 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal.

## **Emission Control Performance**

 $SO_2$  and  $NO_X$  removal efficiencies above 90 percent have been achieved. At Ohio Edison's Niles demonstration,  $SO_2$  removal was approximately 94 percent with inlet concentrations averaging about 2,000 ppm  $SO_2$  and  $NO_X$  removal was 95 percent with inlet  $NO_X$  in the 500 - 700 ppm range.<sup>4</sup> In addition, particulates are expected to be reduced, relative to the original system with ESP.

 $SO_2$  removal is controlled by the efficiency of the  $SO_2$ -to- $SO_3$  oxidation, which occurs as the flue gas passes through the oxidation catalyst beds. Control is accomplished through the space velocity and bed temperature. Space velocity governs the amount of catalyst necessary at design flue gas flow conditions, and the gas and bed temperatures have to be high enough to activate the  $SO_2$  oxidation reaction.

Particulates are very low, usually below 1 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>. At Niles, air toxics were tested and showed high capture efficiency of some trace elements in the baghouse. A significant portion of the boron and almost all of the mercury escaped to the stack. Selenium and cadmium were effectively captured in the acid drain, as were organic compounds.

## **O&M** Impacts

While no systematic assessment of O&M impacts has been carried out, it is expected that the following impacts would need to be taken into account:

- Fuel (most likely natural gas) requirements for the heaters
- Increased auxiliary power which is going to affect the plant efficiency and heat rate
- Safety issues associated with ammonia storage and feed system

## Costs

Costs for retrofitting a 500 MW plant with the  $SNO_X$  process are projected to be 305 \$/kW (EOY 1995 dollars) resulting in 6.1 mills/kWh levelized costs<sup>3</sup> (over a 15-year period). Using the CEI (Chemical Engineering Annual Plant Index), the adjusted cost in EOY 2000 dollars is 315 \$/kW. Presently, the supplier projects that the  $SNO_X$  process could be retrofitted on a 300 MW power plant in the US for approximately 270 \$/kW.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The main issue associated with the technology is its cost-effectiveness in reducing  $SO_2$  and  $NO_X$  relative to competing technologies.

- 1. *Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program: Update 2000*; U.S. DOE, National Energy Technology Laboratory: Pittsburgh, PA, April 2001; 5-74.
- 2. *SNO<sub>x</sub> Flue Gas Cleaning Demonstration Project: A DOE Assessment;* U.S. DOE/NETL-2000/1125: Pittsburgh, PA, June 2000.
- 3. Bruno, L.; Ricci, R. Application of SNO<sub>x</sub> technology at the Gela power plant in Sicily. Presented at the PowerGen 2000 Europe, Helsinki, Finland, June 20-22, 2000.
- 4. *Final Report for Niles Demonstration, Vol. II: Project Performance and Economics;* DE-FC22-90PC8955; U.S. DOE: Washington, DC, July 1996.
- 5. *Final Report for Niles Demonstration, Vol. I: Public Design;* DOE/PC/8955-T21 (NTIS: DE96050312); U.S. DOE: Washington, DC, July 1996.
- 6. A Study of Toxic Emissions from a Coal-fired Power Plant Utilizing the SNO<sub>X</sub> Innovative Clean Coal Technology Demonstration, Vols. 1 and 2; DOE/PC/93251-T3; U.S. DOE: Washington, DC, July 1994.
- 7. Andeasen, J.; Laursen, J. K.; Bendixen, O. R. SNO<sub>X</sub> Plant in Full-scale Operation. *Modern Power Systems Magazine*, April **1992**.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  Other assumptions: credit was assumed for sale of sulfuric acid at 25 \$/ton and for heat recovery from the SNO\_X process for use in the boiler at 2.00 \$/MMBtu

## 3.2.2.4 SO<sub>X</sub>-NO<sub>X</sub>-Rox Box (SNRB<sup>TM</sup>)

Status	Pilot stage
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	80 – 90
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	90
Hg Reduction, %	Zero
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	253 for 150 MW retrofit
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	NA
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications
Issues	Requires demonstration

#### **SNRB Summary**

## **Technology Description**

The SNRB process combines the removal of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub>, and particulates in one unit - a high-temperature baghouse.<sup>1,2</sup> It operates in the 425-455 °C (800-850 °F) temperature range and is placed before the air heater. SO<sub>2</sub> removal is accomplished using either calcium- or sodium-based sorbent, sodium carbonate (Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>), and sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO<sub>3</sub>), injected into the flue gas upstream of the baghouse. NO<sub>X</sub> removal is accomplished by injecting ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) to selectively reduce NO<sub>X</sub> in the presence of a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) catalyst, which is placed on the high-temperature ceramic filter bags of the baghouse. Also, the baghouse removes particulates, its primary design function.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The SNRB technology requires further demonstration on a 50-100 MW scale. It has been demonstrated successfully on a 5- MW slipstream at Ohio Edison's Burger No. 5 (a 156- MW boiler burning high-sulfur bituminous coal) boiler.

## **Emission Control Performance**

Four different sorbents were tested at the Burger pilot project including hydrated lime, sugar-hydrated lime, lignosulfonate-hydrated lime, and sodium bicarbonate. The results achieved can be summarized as follows:<sup>1,2</sup>

- SO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of 80 percent with commercial-grade hydrated lime at a calcium-to-sulfur (Ca-to-S) molar ratio of 2.0 and temperature of 425-455 °C (800-850 °F),
- SO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of 90 percent with sugar-hydrated and lignosulfonate-hydrated lime at a Cato-S ratio of 2.0 and temperature of 425-455 °C (800 850 °F),
- SO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of 80 percent with sodium bicarbonate at a sodium-to-sulfur (Na<sub>2</sub>-to-S) molar ratio of 1.0 and temperature of 220 °C (425 °F),
- SO<sub>2</sub> emissions were reduced to less than 1.2 lb/MMBtu, 80-85% SO<sub>2</sub> reduction, with 3-4 percent sulfur coal with a Ca-to-S molar ratio as low as 1.5 and Na<sub>2</sub>-to-S ratio of 1.0,
- Injection of calcium-based sorbents directly upstream of the baghouse at 440-480 °C (825-900 °F) resulted in higher overall SO<sub>2</sub> removal than injection farther upstream at temperatures up to 650 °C (1,200 °F),
- NO<sub>X</sub> reduction of 90 percent was achieved with an NH<sub>3</sub>-to-NO<sub>X</sub> ratio of 0.9 and temperature of 425-455 °C (800-850 °F), and

• Also, 99.9 percent particulate removal has been demonstrated.

In summary, 80 - 90 percent  $SO_2$  removal, 90 percent  $NO_X$  removal, and similar levels of control for some air toxics were demonstrated. However, a demonstration on a larger scale (50 - 100 MW) is needed to assess the performance and economics of this technology.

## **O&M** Impacts

The only potential O&M impact relates to effects on the FFs (mainly life expectancy). The SNRB filters are ceramic, incorporating a catalyst for  $NO_X$  control, and their reliability is affected by both mechanical and thermal stresses due to cycling (changing operating conditions) and cleanup of the bags. To address these concerns, a 3,800-hour durability test of three fabric filters was completed<sup>2</sup> at the Filter Fabric Development Test Facility in Colorado Springs, CO, in December 1992. No signs of failure were observed. All of the demonstration tests were conducted using 3M Company Nextel ceramic fiber filter bags or Owens Corning Fiberglas S-Glass filter bags. No excessive wear or failures occurred in over 2,000 hours of elevated-temperature operation.

In most cases, SNRB is expected to be placed before the air heater, where the flue gas temperature is adequate [425-455 °C (800-850 °F)]. In case, the temperature is lower, flue gas heating may be required and the consumption of natural gas or oil needs to be taken into account, as an additional O&M impact.

## Costs

The supplier estimates that capital costs for a 150- MW retrofit would be 253/kW (constant US\$ 1994), assuming 3.5 percent sulfur coal, baseline NO<sub>X</sub> emissions of 1.2 lb/MMBtu, 65 percent capacity factor, and 85 percent SO<sub>2</sub> and 90 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal. Levelized cost over 15 years (constant U.S.\$, 1994) is estimated to be 12.1 mills/kWh or equivalent to 553/ton of SO<sub>2</sub> plus NO<sub>X</sub> removed.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Considering that the technology has not been demonstrated, there are some uncertainties associated with both the emission control potential and its economics. Since the Burger pilot program in the mid-1990s, the supplier has not pursued further development of the technology because there was no demand for multi-emission control technologies. With the pending multipollutant control regulation, demand may increase for technologies such as SNRB.

- 1. *Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program: Update 2000;* US DOE, National Energy Technology Laboratory: Pittsburgh, PA, April 2001; 9-13.
- Evans, A. P.; Kudlac, G. A.; Wolkinson, J. M.; Chang, R. SO<sub>X</sub>-NO<sub>X</sub>-Rox Box High Temperature Baghouse Performance. Presented at the 10<sup>th</sup> Particulate Control Symposium, Washington, DC, April 5-8, 1993.

#### 3.2.2.5 THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> and FLU-ACE Process

Status	In demonstration	
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 95	
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 90	
Hg Reduction, %	NA	
Cost		
Capital (\$/kW)	THERMALONO <sub>X</sub> : \$35/kW for 500 MW; FLU-ACE: Not available	
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA	
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	1.43*	
Applicability	Applicable to both new plants and retrofits	
Issues	Need demonstration to confirm performance and reliability on large scale, as well as economics.	

#### THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> and FLU-ACE Process Summary

\*Assumed to be only for the THERMALNO<sub>X</sub> process

#### **Technology Description**

The THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> and FLU-ACE process is a two-step process.<sup>1,2</sup> The first step is the gas phase chemical reaction converting nitrogen monoxide (NO) into nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>). This is accomplished by direct phosphorus (P<sub>4</sub>) liquid injection into the flue gas, which causes the release of ozone (O<sub>3</sub>) that oxidizes NO into NO<sub>2</sub>. This NO to NO<sub>2</sub> conversion takes place in a specially designed reactor normally placed upstream of a wet scrubbing process.

The prevailing chemical reactions are:

 $\begin{array}{lll} P_4 + O_2 & \twoheadrightarrow & P_4O + O \\ P_4O_n + O_2 & \twoheadrightarrow & P_4O_{n+1} + O, \text{ where n is 1 through 9} \\ 2NO + (O+O_3) & \twoheadrightarrow & 2 NO_2 + O_2 \\ 2 NO_2 + H_2O & \twoheadrightarrow & NO_2 + NO_3 + H_2 \end{array}$ 

In the second step the NO<sub>2</sub> is removed, as a water-soluble gas in the wet FGD process. In addition, as in the phosphoric acid manufacturing process, the solid  $P_4O_{10}$  particles that are formed in the duct from the first step, upon entering the wet FGD process are instantly hydrated and hydrolyzed to form the dibasic phosphate (H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>) and the mono-basic phosphate (HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>) anions.

This second step could be accomplished by a wet FGD process (especially if it already exists) or the FLU-ACE process, a condensing reactive scrubber, which is also offered by Thermal Energy. The supplier projects 90 percent nitrogen dioxide removal efficiency by wet FGD and 98 percent by FLU-ACE. If the FGD cannot achieve the required NO<sub>x</sub> reduction, a FLU-ACE reactor can be added to boost the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction above 90 percent and remove other pollutants such as mercury, VOCs, and fine particulates.

The by-products of the THERMALONO $_X$  process are non-toxic nitrogen and phosphate compounds used as fertilizers and animal food additives.

The P<sub>4</sub> liquid is maintained at a constant temperature of 60 °C (140 °F) in the P<sub>4</sub> injection tank and is pumped continuously through a steam-traced closed piping circuit connecting the P<sub>4</sub> injection tank to the P<sub>4</sub> atomization nozzle injection location in the flue gas duct. The P<sub>4</sub> injection rate is individually controlled to each nozzle via corresponding P<sub>4</sub> liquid flow control valves and atomizing steam pressure control valves to maintain optimum  $P_4$  droplet size, physical dispersion, and chemical reaction in the duct. Atomization is done using steam, compressed air, or an aqueous emulsion of phosphorus.

When THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> is used, the existing wet FGD process must absorb the additional nitrogen and phosphorus compounds generated. The system must also deal with the additional nitrogen and phosphorus species in solution. These compounds must be controlled to maintain proper scrubber operation to optimize  $NO_2$  and  $SO_2$  absorption and to control and maintain the by-product quality, whether it is for gypsum production or landfill.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is in the early demonstration stage. There were plans to install it at American Electric Power's Conesville plant (a 375 MW unit), but the project was suspended on September 27, 2001, during initial start-up. Tests were expected to last for 8-12 weeks with the target NO<sub>x</sub> reduction of 75 percent.

In parallel with the Conesville demonstration, Thermal Energy is carrying out an R&D program to test the THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> process with an existing FLU-ACE scrubber near Ottawa, Canada.

## **Emission Control Performance**

Thermal Energy projects 80-90 percent  $NO_X$  removal for THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> with conventional FGD.<sup>1</sup> A combination of THERMALONO<sub>X</sub> and FLU-ACE is projected to achieve 98 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal. In both cases, SO<sub>2</sub> removal is projected to be in the 90 – 95 percent range.

Key parameters affecting the THERMALONO<sub>x</sub> process are the flue gas temperature and oxygen concentration, which affect the reaction rate for converting NO to NO<sub>2</sub>, and therefore the reaction time required to achieve the desirable conversions (usually 99 percent). For a typical coal-fired power plant with flue gas at 140-160 °C (280-320 °F) and 4-5 percent excess oxygen, the required reaction time is about 1 second. The NO<sub>x</sub> to P<sub>4</sub> ratio is projected by the supplier to be in the 3.0 - 4.0 range.

## **O&M** Impacts

Potential O&M impacts are associated with the ability to control the spontaneous reaction of the phosphorus and flue gas to produce ozone. Also, if there is no market for the wastes, the ability to dispose of phosphate compounds needs to be assessed.

## Costs

Thermal Energy projects the cost of THERMALONO<sub>x</sub> for a 500 MW coal-fired plant to be approximately \$35/kW.<sup>1</sup>

Variable O&M are projected to be 1.43 mills/kWh.<sup>1</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The main issues and uncertainties associated with the technology are:

- Confirmation of pilot scale results and projected economics in utility scale demonstration and subsequently commercial projects.
- The ability to control the spontaneous reaction of the phosphorus and ability of the flue gas to produce ozone in large scale needs to be demonstrated.
- Disposal of phosphate compounds needs to be assessed including the impact of phosphorus injection on by-product properties and economics.

## References

- Hinke, T. V. Utility NO<sub>X</sub> Control with Elemental Phosphorus. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Leading Edge Environmental Compliance & Energy Conservation Solutions; Thermal Energy International, Inc., Nepean, Ontario, Canada: <u>http://www.thermalenergy.com/</u>. (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Hinke, T. Utility NO<sub>X</sub> Control with Elemental Phosphorus. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA/DOE/EPRI Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

# 3.2.3 SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub>, and Mercury Control

## 3.2.3.1 Activated Coke

	-
Status	Commercial
SO₂ Reduction, %	90 – 98
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	15-80 (depends on SO <sub>2</sub> reduction)
Hg Reduction, %	90 – 99
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	120 – 200 for 300 – 1,000 MW
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	8 – 13
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	1.3 – 2.1
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications
Issues	Demonstration of the combined $SO_2$ - $NO_X$ -Hg control is needed in the United States

## **Activated Coke Summary**

## **Technology Description**

The activated coke process,<sup>1-3</sup> shown in Figure 3-6, involves three steps: (1) adsorption, (2) desorption, and (3) (optional) by-product recovery. In the first step (adsorption), flue gas passes through a bed of activated coke slowly moving downwards in a two-stage adsorber. The activated coke consists of carbon with large porous inner surface area. In the first stage, sulfur dioxide is removed by adsorption into the activated coke where it forms sulfuric acid or ammonium hydrogen sulfate (NH<sub>4</sub>HSO<sub>4</sub>); the latter in case ammonia is injected in addition to the presence of activated coke. These compounds are maintained in the coke inner surface at temperatures ranging from 100 to 180 °C (212 to 356 °F). The adsorber acts also as a particulate control device reducing particulates below 30 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> (0.0124 grain/scf) when the inlet is kept below 200 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> (0.0827 grain/scf).

In the second stage of the adsorption process, the activated coke acts as a catalyst in the decomposition of  $NO_X$  to nitrogen and water after injection of ammonia in the activated coke bed. The chemical reaction occurs in the 100-180 °C (212-356 °F) temperature range.

Activated coke is a carbonaceous material produced by steam activation (at approximately 900 °C). It has high mechanical strength against abrasion and crushing. Its surface area is 150-250 m<sup>2</sup>/g, less than the conventional activated carbon but much higher than the metallurgical coal.

As the activated coke is loaded with sulfuric acid, its adsorption capacity declines. To regenerate the activated coke, it is conveyed by a bucket elevator to a desorber. In the desorber the sulfuric acid or ammonium hydrogen sulfate (NH<sub>4</sub>HSO<sub>4</sub>) is decomposed to nitrogen, sulfur dioxide, and water. The regenerator is heated to 380-500 °C (716–932 °F) temperature range through an external air heater, which consumes either oil or natural gas. Utilization of flue gas for this purpose is possible to reduce fuel requirements and associated costs, but has not been implemented. After cooling, the activated coke passes through a vibrating screen to eliminate smaller particles (fines) and then it is recycled back into the adsorber.

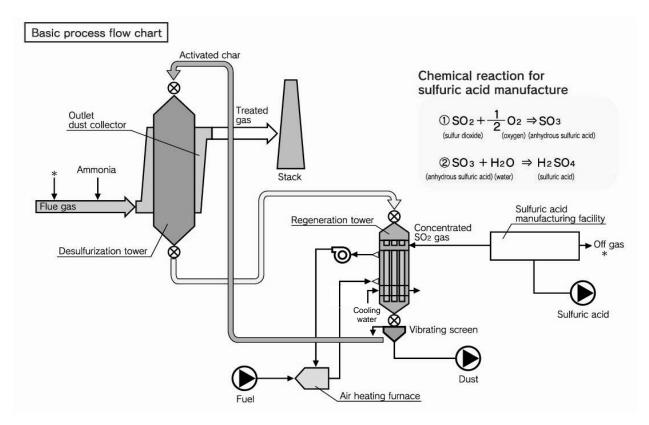


Figure 3-6. Activated coke process flow diagram<sup>7</sup>

 $SO_2$ -rich gas can be reduced to  $H_2S$  in a reduction column and then elemental sulfur can be produced in a Claus unit (typical process for sulfur production). Alternatively, sulfuric acid can be produced.

Mercury can be removed also by adsorption. Once adsorbed on the coke, mercury must be collected in a form suitable for disposal or recovery. Mercury is absorbed on the coke up to 1.7 mg/g-coke at the temperature below 180 °C. Due to the temperature profile within the regenerator, mercury-rich coke can be found in the middle section of the regenerator. The mercury concentration in this area increases over time and removal of the mercury-rich coke is required once every few years (1-3 years depending on the percentage sulfur and mercury in the coal). The coke removed, representing approximately 1 percent of

the total coke in the system, is sent to special facilities, which recover the mercury and sell it for commercial applications.

The mercury recovery facilities use various methods one of them being the use of a selenium filter, which absorbs the mercury from the flue gas and forms HgSe, a chemically stable compound. The selenium filter technology is commercial and can achieve up to 98 percent Hg collection efficiency during the filter life (usually 4-5 years). Once spent, the selenium filter has to be disposed of in a hazardous waste facility. Other methods of mercury removal or disposal are also considered, such as SO<sub>2</sub>-rich gas (SRG) off-gas, sulfuric acid plant off-gas, and SRG scrubber waste water.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The process is commercially available in Japan and Germany. It was originally developed by Deutsche Montan Technologie (formerly Bergbau-Forschung GmbH) and demonstrated at a 158,000 m<sup>3</sup>/s (93,000 scfm) plant, the Kellerman generating station of STEAG GmbH. Mitsui Mining Co., Ltd. of Japan obtained a license from Deutsche Montan Technologie and tested it in a pilot facility from 1981 to 1983.<sup>4</sup> Installations of the Mitsui activated coke process in Japan<sup>5,6</sup> and Germany include the following (designed for both SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> control unless otherwise indicated):

- 31,775 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h at Mitsui's power generating station (1984)
- 236,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h at Idemitsu Kosan's refinery on a residual fluidized bed catalytic cracking process (1987)
- 451,000 and 659,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h boilers at EVO GmbH's Arzberg power station in Germany (1987)
- 323,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h at Hoechst AG's power station in Frankfurt, Germany (1989)
- 10,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h at Electric Power Development Corp.'s (EPDC) Wakamatsu power station (1990)
- 1,157,000 Nm<sup>3</sup>/h (350 MW) AFBC boiler at the Electric Power Development Corp. Takehara power station (1995), designed only for NO<sub>x</sub> reduction and achieved above 80 percent NO<sub>x</sub> reduction

Sumitomo of Japan has also developed its own activated coke technology and provided a commercial system for the Electric Power Development Corp. Isogo station, a 600 MW power plant burning low-sulfur coal (flue gas flow rate of 1,806,000  $\text{Nm}^3$ /h). The activated coke process is designed for 95 percent SO<sub>2</sub> removal and 30% NO<sub>X</sub> reduction.

Sumitomo also has utilized this technology in sintering plants of steel-making industry for  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_X$  and dioxin control. The following Table 3-5 provides the size and start-up year for sintering plants utilizing Sumitomo's process.

Customer	Emission Removed	Gas Volume [Nm <sup>3</sup> /h]	Start up
А	SO <sub>2</sub>	900,000	1987
В	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , Dust	1,300,000	1999
С	Dioxin, Dust	1,552,000	2003
D	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , Dust	1,300,000	2003
E	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , Dust, Dioxin	1,350,000	2004
F	SO <sub>3</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , Dust	1,650,000	2004

Table 3-5 Sintering Plants Utilizing Activated Coke

## **Emission Control Performance**

 $SO_2$  control efficiency has ranged from 90 to 98 percent and the  $NO_X$  control efficiency from 15 to 80 percent.<sup>1,5,6</sup> NO<sub>X</sub> reduction is higher for lower  $SO_2$  concentrations at the inlet of the adsorber. For example, 1000 ppm  $SO_2$  concentration may result in  $NO_X$  reduction in the 15 – 40 percent range, while 200 ppm  $SO_2$  concentration will raise  $NO_X$  reduction to above 70 percent.  $NO_X$  reduction is also affected by the amount of ammonia injected (NH<sub>3</sub>-to-NO<sub>X</sub> ratio typically in 0.5-1.0 range results in above 70 percent  $NO_X$  reduction), the oxygen concentration of the flue gas (lower excess  $O_2$  results in lower  $NO_X$  reduction), and the inlet gas temperature.

Based on pilot-scale tests carried out by Sumitomo and measurements by EPDC at its Matsushima power station, 90 - 99 percent mercury removal is projected. These tests resulted in >99 percent mercury reduction at operating temperatures of 150 to 180 °C. Mercury reduction data from the remaining installations are not available, because these systems were not designed with mercury control in mind, but rather for SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub> control; hence, mercury was removed, but no data were kept regarding mercury capture efficiencies.

## **O&M** Impacts

Due to the high heat capacity of the activated coke system, it takes longer than a conventional plant to reach the operating temperature of the de-  $NO_X$  process, which means that either  $NO_X$  emissions will be higher during start up or the ramp-up rate of the plant will be limited. Other O&M impacts are not known, mainly because of the lack of information and experience in the United States. Required auxiliary power is estimated to be 0.70 percent of the gross output, compared to 1.0-2.5 percent for a wet FGD.

## Capital Costs

According to the suppliers, capital costs (including by-product equipment) are projected to be in the \$120 – 200/kW range for a unit 300 – 1,000 MW in capacity, gas temperature 150-165 °C (300-330 °F), and gas inlet conditions:  $SO_X 500 - 1,000$  ppm,  $NO_X 170 - 260$  ppm and dust 140 – 200 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>. The capital costs include all equipment (including mercury control and acid production) fully installed and operational.

## O&M Costs

Fixed costs are expected to be in the \$8-13/kW-yr range. Operating costs (including electricity, active coke, NH<sub>3</sub>, and fuel) are projected to be 1.3-2.1 mills/kWh (assumptions: activated coke: \$833 per ton; ammonia: \$223 per ton; electricity: 35 mills/kWh; cost of labor: 50,000 \$/year-person). As the sulfur content in the coal increases above the 2 percent level, the O&M costs may increase substantially mainly due to the increase in activated coke costs.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

During start-up, it takes longer to bring up the temperature in the  $De-NO_X$  system; so,  $NO_X$  reduction in cycling units may suffer during start-up unless they are designed to utilize an external heat source to preheat the  $De-NO_X$  reactor.

- 1. Electric Power Development Corp. *Isogo Thermal Power Station/Outline of Facilities*; Brochure describing the Isogo power station, 2000.
- 2. Mitsui Mining Co., Ltd. Dry Type Desulfurization and Denitrification Technology for Coal-fired *Power Plants;* Brochure, May 2000.

- 3. Olson, D. G.; Tsuji, K.; Shiraishi, I. The Reduction of Gas Phase Air Toxics from Combustion and Incineration Sources Using the MET-Mitsui-BF Activated Coke Process. Presented at the 1999 International Ash Utilization Symposium in Lexington, KY, Oct 18-20, 1999.
- 4. Ogaki, M.; Fujitsu, H.; Komatsubara, Y.; Ida, S. Catalytic Activity of Coke Activated with Sulfuric Acid for the Reduction of Nitric Oxide. *Fuel* **1983**, *62*, 325.
- 5. Tsuji, K.; Shiraishi, I. Combined Desulfurization, Denitrification, and Reduction of Air Toxics Using Activated Coke: 1. Activity of Activated Coke. *Fuel* **1997**, *75*, 549.
- 6. Tsuji, K.; Shiraishi, I. Combined Desulfurization, Denitrification and Reduction of Air Toxics Using Activated Coke: 2. Process Applications and Performance of Activated Coke. *Fuel* **1997**, 76, 555.
- Watanabe, T.; Murayama, H.; Saito, I.; Morimoto, K.; Shibata, T. Coal-fired Power Stations and Gas Clean up Processes using Activated Coke for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century – Multi-Pollutant Control Technology. Presented at the 28<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Coal Utilization & Fuel Systems, Clearwater, FL, March 9-13, 2003.

## 3.2.3.2 Electro-Catalytic Oxidation (ECO)

Status	In demonstration
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	98
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	90
Hg Reduction, %	90
CO₂ Change, %	5 increase
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	200 for 500 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	6.83
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	1.5 projected
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications
Issues	50 MW demonstration in progress

## **ECO Summary**

## **Technology Description**

The ECO process, shown in Figure 3-7,<sup>1</sup> treats flue gas in three steps to achieve multipollutant removal. First, a majority of the ash in the flue gas stream is removed in a conventional dry ESP. Following the ESP, a barrier discharge reactor oxidizes the gaseous pollutants to higher oxides. For example, nitric oxide is reacted to form nitric acid, sulfur dioxide is converted to sulfuric acid, and mercury is oxidized to mercuric oxide. Products of the oxidation process are then captured in a wet electrostatic precipitator (WESP) that also collects fine particulate matter. Liquid effluent from the WESP may be treated to remove collected ash and then delivered to a system to produce concentrated sulfuric and nitric acids for sale. The ECO system is designed for retrofit into the last fields of an existing ESP. If the ESP does not have adequate space to fit the ECO system, some or all components could be built downstream of the ESP. In the latter case, the downtime of the plant is reduced, but additional space (footprint) is needed. The sulfuric and nitric acids produced and captured in the WESP effluent can be made into salable byproducts such as concentrated acids, gypsum, or fertilizer.

Oxidation of gaseous pollutants in the barrier discharge reactor is the key component of the ECO process. Oxidation is accomplished through generation of a non-thermal discharge or plasma. In a dielectric barrier discharge, energetic electrons are produced throughout the reactor without heating the gas stream to high temperatures, requiring considerably less energy than plasma discharges. Dielectric barrier discharges can be operated over a wide range of temperatures and pressures and have been widely used for commercial ozone ( $O_3$ ) generation.<sup>2-5</sup>

To form a barrier discharge, a dielectric insulating material is placed between two discharge electrodes. Typically, the material (glass or ceramic) has a high dielectric strength and high dielectric constant and covers one of the two electrodes. High voltage applied to the electrodes causes the gas in the gap to break down. Presence of the dielectric barrier prevents this breakdown from forming an arc with its resulting energy consumption. Instead, breakdown is in an array of thin filament current pulses, or "microdischarges." They are well distributed spatially over the discharge gap. Typical duration of a microdischarge is of the order of a few nanoseconds, and electron energies range from 1 to 10 electron volts.

The electron energies formed in the microdischarge are ideal for generating gas-phase radicals, such as hydroxyl (OH) and atomic oxygen (O) through collision of electrons with water and oxygen molecules present in the flue gas stream:

$O_2 + e$	$\rightarrow$	O + O + e
$H_2O + e$	$\rightarrow$	OH + H + e
$O + H_2O$	$\rightarrow$	2OH

In a flue gas stream, these radicals simultaneously oxidize  $NO_X$ ,  $SO_2$ , and Hg to form nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>) and NO<sub>2</sub>, sulfuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and mercuric oxide (HgO), respectively. The above reactions leading to radical formation and the subsequent oxidation reactions can be made to occur at a low temperature 65-150 °C (150-300 °F).

The presence of a dielectric barrier allows for several possible electrode configurations, including coaxial cylinders, cylindrical electrodes with plates, and parallel plate electrodes. Different reactor designs have little effect on overall conversion efficiency. This allows for spacing that reduces the potential for plugging of the reactor and results in a minimal pressure drop across the reactor. Aerosols formed by the oxidation reactions, including HgO, HNO<sub>3</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, exit the barrier discharge reactor in the flue gas stream. At this point the gas enters a condensing WESP where collection of the aerosols, fine PM, and other air toxic compounds is accomplished.

The by-products of the ECO process are raw sulfur and nitric and sulfuric acids, which can be used in the industry for fertilizer and gypsum production. Of course, the extent to which these by-products would be actually used depends on economics (supply and demand of competing products) in the local market (around the power plant).

## **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

The technology is in the demonstration stage. It was originally tested at laboratory scale (1 and 100 scfm). Then, it was tested at pilot scale at First Energy's R.E. Burger No. 5 unit<sup>6,7</sup> (a 156 MW unit), where a slipstream of equivalent to approximately 1 MW was used to assess the performance of the ECO process. The 1 MW pilot scale tests have been carried out since early 2002.

Presently, Powerspan has installed and begun testing a commercial demonstration unit at First Energy's R.E. Burger plant.<sup>8</sup> The technology is being tested at a slipstream (110,000 scfm or 7.4 percent of the total flue gas) equivalent to 50 MW. The unit burns a variety of fuels including Ohio coal with 2-4 percent sulfur.<sup>9</sup>

## **Emission Control Performance**

At First Energy's R.E.Burger No. 5 unit (1 MW slipstream), the technology achieved the following emission reductions:<sup>9</sup>

- 90 percent NO<sub>X</sub> reduction,
- 98 percent SO<sub>2</sub> reduction, and
- 90 percent mercury reduction.

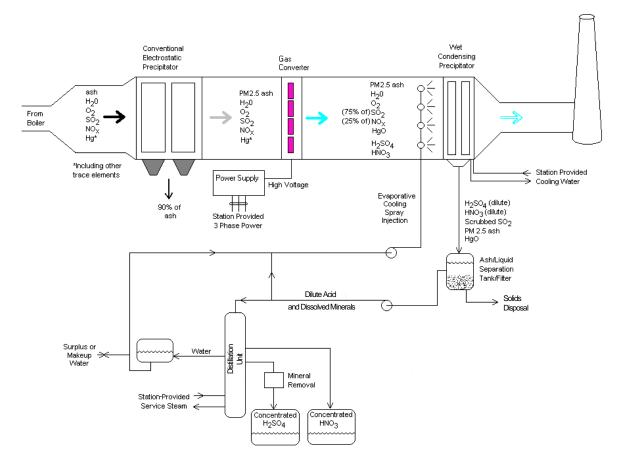


Figure 3-7. ECO process flow diagram.

It should be pointed out that these results were achieved with 337 ppm  $NO_X$  in the inlet of the ECO system, approximately 40 percent higher than a similar installation with low-NO<sub>X</sub> burners.

The early results from 50 MW demonstration (by Powerspan Corp.) achieved the following:

- Greater than 90 percent NO<sub>X</sub> conversion in the reactor, total reduction of 65 percent, hindered by absorber performance
- Greater than 98 percent SO<sub>2</sub> reduction, often >99 percent
- Mercury measuring equipment being installed

## **O&M** Impacts

The main O&M impact of the ECO process is the auxiliary power consumption. Powerspan estimates that approximately 3 percent of the plant's output is needed for the ECO process to reduce inlet  $NO_X$  of 0.30 lb/MMBtu down to 0.05 lb/MMBtu.<sup>8</sup>

Also, cooling water is required for the WESP and is assumed to be provided by the cooling water system of the plant. Finally, heating for the acid recovery and ash drying is required and is expected to be provided by the plant's auxiliary system. While these do not present any technical challenge, they will have some impact on the plant mass and energy balances, as well as the plant's overall efficiency. At this point, there is not enough information to assess the magnitude of this impact, but it is not expected to be substantial.

The list of consumables and the by-products of the ECO process is given below.<sup>10</sup>

Consumables:

- Electric power for the barrier discharge reactor, pumps and blowers. The power for the discharge reactor is related to the NO<sub>X</sub> reduction desired.
- Heat for the by-product crystallizer.
- Ammonia reagent this can be estimated as roughly two moles of ammonia per mole of SO<sub>2</sub> removed. Additional amine is provided by other chemicals discussed below.
- Make-up water for the absorption tower about 1 gpm per MW no special quality specification.
- Carbon filters for mercury removal from the liquid discharge of the absorber.
- Additional, proprietary chemicals that provide the balance of the amine for the conversion of NO<sub>X</sub> to ammonium nitrate and SO<sub>2</sub> to ammonium sulfate. These are estimated at around \$150/ton of NO<sub>X</sub> removed and \$15/ton of SO<sub>2</sub> removed.

By Products:

- Ammonium nitrate and ammonium sulfate crystals that can be sold as fertilizer. Typically, for 90
  percent reduction for every mole of inlet NO<sub>X</sub>, 0.40 moles of ammonium nitrate are produced and for
  every mole of SO<sub>2</sub> reduced, one mole of ammonium sulfate is produced.
- Mercury captured on the activated carbon (a waste to be disposed of) at a cost of about \$1000/lb of mercury captured.
- A small amount of coal fly ash that was not captured by the ESP is filtered out of the liquid stream to the fertilizer crystallizer.
- Water vapor.

## Costs

The cost of the demonstration project at First Energy's R.E. Burger (equivalent 50 MW scale) was \$18 million.<sup>8</sup> This is equivalent to \$200/kW for 500 MW unit. AmerenUE, Sargent & Lundy,

Wheelabrator, The Andersons, and Powerspan performed a detailed cost estimate of an ECO unit at AmerenUE's Sioux plant. The capital cost of an ECO system for this 510 MW installation was estimated at \$120,400,000, inclusive of process equipment, general facilities, owner's costs, and contingencies. This also included the fertilizer plant and balance of plant modifications. It is the only comprehensive, full-scale cost analysis that has been made publicly available. Therefore, a cost of \$200/kW is a reasonable estimate to use.<sup>10,11</sup>

Variable operating cost for ECO is the cost of power and other consumables such as ammonia and specialty chemicals. Ammonia consumption is determined by the molar ratio and specialty chemical costs are estimated at \$150/ton of NO<sub>x</sub> removed and about \$15/ton of SO<sub>2</sub> removed. Carbon filter replacement costs and the costs of disposal of used carbon filters are estimated at \$1000/lb of mercury removed. Fertilizer value, which produces a revenue stream that offsets a portion of the cost, is approximated at \$110/ton of fertilizer produced. The ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate fertilizer are widely traded commodity chemicals and their value will depend largely on market conditions at the time and transport costs. Fixed operating costs include an estimated 1.5 percent of process capital per year plus three operators and one maintenance person per shift. The manpower needs are not expected to be a significant function of unit size.<sup>10</sup>

The power for the dielectric barrier discharge reactor is largely determined by the amount of NO oxidation needed and the gas flow. To increase the amount of NO<sub>X</sub> removed by the ECO process, it is necessary to increase reactor power. So, for a given percent of NO<sub>X</sub> reduction, the reactor power is roughly proportional to the NO<sub>X</sub> mass flow. Therefore, to achieve a low outlet NO<sub>X</sub> level while minimizing power demand, it is best to start with a low NO<sub>X</sub> level from the boiler. As a result, one would typically use an ECO system in combination with low NO<sub>X</sub> burners or other devices to minimize NO<sub>X</sub> into the ECO reactor. Based upon available information, reactor power (in W/scfm) can be assumed to be equal to the lesser of 20 W/scfm or 58.22•(NO<sub>X</sub>) – 6.2431, where NO<sub>X</sub> is measured in lb/MMBtu. This is shown in Figure 3-8 below. Reactor power could potentially be higher than 20 watts/scfm. However, this would likely be unattractive when compared to reducing NO<sub>X</sub> by other means such as low NO<sub>X</sub> burners.<sup>10</sup>

Other power demands include fan power to overcome about 9 inches of water total pressure drop (calculated as actual volume flow times pressure drop with an assumed fan efficiency of 65 percent) and another estimated 0.75 percent of plant output for auxiliary loads for the absorber and fertilizer plants.<sup>10</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

As the process is scaled up, the main uncertainties are whether it can achieve the performance (emission reduction), which was achieved at smaller scale. Also, the costs and cost-effectiveness of the process is uncertain and may be adversely impacted by relatively high auxiliary power requirements. Finally, some uncertainty exists with regard to the scalability of the by-products both in terms of their suitability in meeting market specifications and price. Technology remains in the demonstration phase; therefore, performance and costs remain uncertain, especially for large-scale projects.

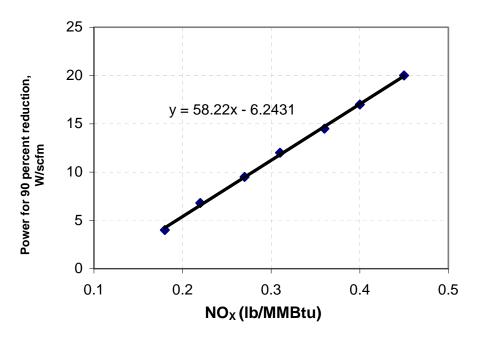


Figure 3-8. ECO power consumption versus NO<sub>X</sub>.

- McLarnon, C. R.; Jones, M. D. Pilot Testing and Scale-up of a Multipollutant Control Technology at FirstEnergy. Presented at the Power-Gen International Conference, Orlando, FL, Nov 15, 2000.
- Kogelschatz, U.; Eliasson, B.; Egli, W. Dielectric-Barrier Discharges Principle and Applications. Proceedings of the International Conference on Phenomena in Ionized Gases, Toulouse, France, July 1997.
- 3. Penetrante, B.; Schultheis, S. Non-Thermal Plasma Techniques for Pollution Control. Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop, Cambridge, England, Sept 1992.
- 4. McLarnon, C.; Penetrante, B. Effect of Gas Composition on the NO<sub>X</sub> Conversion Chemistry in Plasma. SAE Technical Paper Series 982433, San Francisco, CA, Oct 1998.
- 5. McLarnon, C.; Penetrante, B. Effect of Reactor Design on the Plasma Treatment of NO<sub>X</sub>. SAE Technical Paper Series 982434, San Francisco, CA, Oct 1998.
- McLarnon, C. R.; Jones, M. D. Electro-catalytic Oxidation Process for Multipollutant Control at FirstEnergy's R.E. Burger Generating Station. Presented at the Electric Power 2000 Conference, Cincinnati, OH, April 5, 2000.
- McLarnon, C. R.; Horvath, M. L.; Boyle, P. H. Electro-catalytic Oxidation Technology Applied to Mercury and Trace Elements Removal from Flue Gas. Presented at the Conference on Air Quality II, McLean, VA, Sept 20, 2000.
- 8. Boyle, P.D., Operation of 50-MW ECO Commercial Demonstration Unit at FirstEnergy's R.E. Burger Plant. Presented at the Electric Power 2004, Baltimore, MD, March, 2004.

- 9. Boyle, P. D.; Steen, D.; Dovale, A. J. Commercial Demonstration of ECO Multipollutant Control Technology. Presented at the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.
- Studt, J. E.; Jozewicz, W. Performance and Cost of Mercury and Multipollutant Emission Control Technology Applications on Electric Utility Boilers; EPA-600/R-03-110; U.S. EPA: Research Triangle Park, NC, Oct 2003.
- McLarnon, C.; Steen, D. Combined SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub> PM and Hg Removal from Coal-fired Boilers. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.

## 3.2.3.3 SCR and Wet FGD

Status	Commercial	
SO₂ Reduction, %	95	
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	90 – 95	
Hg Reduction, %	40—90% depending on coal type	
Cost		
Capital (\$/kW)	SCR: 50-140; Wet FGD: 160-275 for a nominal 400 MW plant	
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	SCR: 0.5 – 1.4; Wet FGD: 1.2 – 14	
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	ills/kWh) SCR: 0.75 – 4; Wet FGD: 0.1 – 1	
Applicability	Plants with SCR and wet scrubber technologies	
Issues Need additional confirmation of mercury oxidation the SCR		

#### SCR and Wet FGD Summary

## **Technology Description**

Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) - NO<sub>X</sub> Control

SCR technology<sup>1</sup> reduces  $NO_X$  through a catalytically enhanced reaction of  $NO_X$  with ammonia, reducing  $NO_X$  to water and nitrogen. This reaction takes place on the surface of a catalyst, which is "housed" in a "reactor" vessel. The reactor ensures that the flue gas is uniformly distributed over the catalyst as well as determines the flue gas velocity. Typical catalyst materials are titanium-oxide and vanadium-oxide on a "coated" substrate structure that may take forms such as plate or honeycomb. SCR system configuration is generally referred to in accordance with the location of the SCR relative to the power plant:

- "high-dust" SCR located between the economizer and the air preheater, upstream of the ESP
- "low-dust" SCR located between a hot-side ESP and the air preheater
- "tail-end" SCR located downstream of the air preheater, ESP, and FGD. This approach requires the flue gas to be reheated prior to entering the SCR

Ammonia (anhydrous or aqueous) is injected into the flue gas upstream of the SCR reactor through a nozzle grid designed to ensure its uniform distribution in the flue gas and then through the catalyst.

## SCR – Mercury Control

The contribution of SCR technology to mercury reduction comes from the fact that SCRs have been shown (also discussed in Section 3.2.1.3) to oxidize elemental mercury.<sup>2-5</sup> Thus, there is synergism with

wet scrubbers, which are effective in capturing oxidized mercury. In fact, the SCR-wet scrubber combination is conceptually similar to the approaches discussed in the wet scrubber section (catalytic-and reagent-based mercury oxidation upstream of a wet scrubber).

## Wet Scrubber

As explained before in Section 3.2.1.3, the most commonly used wet scrubber technology uses a wet limestone process with *in-situ* forced oxidation to remove  $SO_2$  from the flue gas while producing a gypsum-grade by-product. This is accomplished typically in a vertical vessel with flue gas contacting and reacting with limestone slurry to produce a mixture of calcium sulfite and sulfate. Through controlled oxidation of the reaction products, a salable by-product in the form of commercial grade gypsum may be produced. The intimate contact between gas and liquid is enhanced through different design approaches, usually involving several counterflow spray levels and mass transfer "trays" to optimize gas-liquid interactions. The technology has evolved over the years through "mechanical" improvements, which have included better gas and liquid distribution within the scrubber, better controlled droplet size and size distribution, as well as "chemistry" improvements such as the addition of organic acids which not only improve overall  $SO_2$  capture but also help the settling characteristics of the waste products. Several commercial variations of the technology exist based on reagent type, vessel design, etc.

The intense gas-liquid mass transfer, combined with the fact that oxidized, vapor-phase mercury is water soluble (elemental mercury is not), is what allows wet scrubbers to be potentially an excellent means of mercury control. Wet FGD is a mature technology that offers potential for a very effective mercury control via minor process modifications.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

Similar to wet FGD technology, SCR technology is widely used commercially worldwide. In Germany, for example, essentially all coal-fired boilers are quipped with SCR technology combined with wet scrubbers. Over 50,000 MW of capacity is deployed worldwide. In the United States the technology is being deployed at a rapid pace at present.<sup>6</sup> Therefore, both SCR (for NO<sub>X</sub> control) and wet scrubbers are readily commercially available.

With respect to SCR performance on mercury oxidation, testing is on-going at pilot- and full-scale sites.<sup>2-5</sup> Efforts by B&W<sup>2,4</sup> and EPRI<sup>3</sup> are examples of pilot-scale activities. Full-scale testing is taking place at various sites as well.<sup>5,7</sup>

## Emission Control Performance (Mercury Oxidation)

SCR systems are widely used in conjunction with wet FGD technology, and the combination has yielded total mercury capture exceeding 80 percent.<sup>4,7</sup> In tests conducted at Grosskraftwerk Mannheim AG in Germany, mercury oxidation across the SCR increased HgCl<sub>2</sub> content in the flue gas from 77 to 95 percent.<sup>5</sup>

Results from tests at B&W indicated that oxidized mercury increased from 50.9 to 93.4 percent in the presence of the SCR catalyst at typical SCR temperatures, while at lower (air preheater outlet) temperatures, oxidized mercury levels rose from 81.9 to 94.1 percent.<sup>2</sup>

Joint pilot- and full-scale tests<sup>3</sup> by URS and EPRI showed a significant variation in results, suggesting that the fundamental mechanisms of mercury oxidation across the SCR catalyst may not be fully understood. Table 3-6, taken from Reference 3, summarizes some of the results. However, the mercury oxidation is highly depended on the coal type and could range from 40 to 90 percent.

Control Unit	Control Unit Status	Inlet Mercury Oxidation (% of total)	Outlet Mercury Oxidation (% of total)
Pilot SCR	No ammonia	8 – 12	2 – 10
Full scale SCR	Normal	10 – 18	4 – 7
Full scale SCR	No ammonia	10 – 18	50
NH <sub>3</sub> injection system	Normal	50 – 87	67 – 85
NH <sub>3</sub> injection system	No ammonia	50 - 87	70 – 90

## Table 3-6. Selected SCR Test Results

## **O&M** Impacts

No impacts are expected from the natural oxidation of elemental mercury across the SCR catalyst. Of course, as mentioned in the section on wet FGD, the FGDs and SCRs themselves have O&M impacts including increased auxiliary power and potential air preheater fouling due to ammonium bisulfate.

## Capital Costs

No additional costs to the SCR-wet scrubber system are associated with the naturally occurring oxidation of elemental mercury on the catalyst and the subsequent capture in the scrubber. SCR costs are highly dependent on site-specific factors and range from about \$50 to 140/kW.<sup>8</sup> Capital costs for wet scrubbers were provided in Section 3.2.1.3 and were in the range of \$160-275/kW.

## O&M Costs

Fixed O&M: SCR: \$0.5-1.4/kW-yr (based on 1 percent of capital costs).<sup>1</sup> Wet scrubber: \$1.2-14/kW-yr (for a range of coal sulfur from 0.4 to about 3.5 percent).

Variable O&M: SCR: 0.75-4 mills /kWh.<sup>8</sup> Wide range based on catalyst rate of replacement, number of air preheater washes. Wet scrubber: 0.1-1 mill/kWh (for a range of coal sulfur from 0.4 to about 3.5 percent).

# Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Studying mercury oxidation has become a focus in efforts to enhance SCR, and in turn, wet FGD technology. Further testing on the speciation of mercury must be conducted to gain a better understanding of oxidation potential, oxidation vs catalyst age, as well as fundamental mechanisms. As SCR and wet FGD technologies are increasingly combined for  $NO_X$  and  $SO_2$  reduction, this will result in a significant and inexpensive way to also control mercury emissions. Parallel research to characterize the stability and fate of mercury in the FGD sludge or gypsum is ongoing.

- 1. Status Report on NO<sub>X</sub> Control Technologies and Cost Effectiveness for Utility Boilers; NESCAUM Report, Boston, MA, June 1998.
- 2. Milobowski, M.G. Wet FGD Enhanced Mercury Control for Coal-Fired Utility Boilers. The Babcock & Wilcox Company. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant

Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

- Richardson, C.; Machalek, T.; Miller, S.; Dene, C.; Chang, R. Effects of NO<sub>x</sub> Control Processes on Mercury Speciation in Utility Flue Gas. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Bielawski, G. T. How Low Can We Go? Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 5. Fahlke, J.; Bursik, A. Impact of the State-of-the-Art of Flue Gas Cleaning on Mercury Species Emissions from Coal-Fired Steam Generators. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut*.**1995**, *80*, 209-215.
- 6. McIlvaine Company. U.S. Power Plants Will Commit \$12 Billion for Air Pollution Control Equipment in the Next Five Years. <u>http://www.mcilvainecompany.com</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 7. Sloss, L. *Mercury Emissions and Effects the Role of Coal;* IEAPER/19; IEA Perspectives, IEA Coal Research: London, England, Aug 1995.
- 8. *Retrofit NO<sub>X</sub> Controls for Coal-Fired Boilers 2000 Update*; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, Dec 2000.
- Bock, J.; Hocquel, M.; Hein, K. Mercury Oxidation Across SCR Catalysts of Flue Gas with Varying HCl Concentrations. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- Machalek, T.; Ramavajjala, M.; Richardson, M.; Richardson, C.; Dene, C.; Goeckner, B.; Anderson, H.; Morris, E. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.
- Brickett, L.; Chu, P.; Lee, C.; Srivastava, R.; Laudal, D.; Thompson, J.; Wocken, C. Impact of SCR on Mercury Speciation for Coal-fired Boilers. Proceedings of the Combined Utility Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium, Washington, DC, May 19-21, 2003.

#### 3.2.3.4 EnviroScrub Pahlman

Status	Pilot scale
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	>99
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	93-97
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 67
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	150 for 500 MW plant
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	1.45
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications
Issues	Early stage of development; demonstration and further assessment of the technology is needed.

#### **EnviroScrub Summary**

## **Technology Description**

EnviroScrub's Pahlman Process is a "closed-loop" dry sorbent system comprised of two discrete steps. One step involves capturing the target pollutants, such as  $NO_X$ ,  $SO_X$ , mercury and particulates, using Pahlmanite dry mineral sorbent compounds. The other step involves the regeneration of the spent or partially spent sorbent compounds for reuse and separation and isolation of useful by-products such as nitrates and sulfates for use in fertilizers and industrial chemicals.

The Pahlmanite sorbents are low-density oxides of manganese ( $MnO_2$ ) in the form of fine black powder. The sorbent is injected in a reactor, which operates at temperature between ambient and 320 °F. According to the supplier, different type of reactors are suitable including fluidized bed, baghouse, transport and cyclone. SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> react with the sorbent according to the following reactions:

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \mathrm{SO}_2 + \mathrm{MnO}_2 & \twoheadrightarrow & \mathrm{MnSO}_4 \\ \mathrm{2} \ \mathrm{NO}_2 + \mathrm{MnO}_2 & \twoheadrightarrow & \mathrm{Mn(NO_3)_2} \end{array}$ 

Mercury vapor reacts with the Pahlmanite sorbent, which promotes oxidation to HgO followed by sorption by  $MnO_2$ .

Sorbent regeneration is a wet chemical process, which involves the following steps:<sup>3</sup>

- 1. Reacted ("loaded") sorbent is transported into a regeneration vessel where it comes in contact with a hot, oxidizing, aqueous solution, which dissolves the nitrate and sulfate salts of manganese. The chemical composition and operating conditions of the regeneration vessel are controlled so that the dissolved manganese is precipitated to form fresh sorbent; also, the remaining solid sorbent is re-oxidized and re-activated.
- 2. The slurry consisting of nitrates and sulfates is transported from the regeneration vessel to a washing and filtration process, which separates the solids from the liquid fraction. The solids are subsequently dried and returned to the reactor for reuse.
- 3. The liquid fraction is separated by membrane technology or other means into concentrated solutions containing sulfate, nitrate and mercury compounds. These solutions may then be

precipitated or evaporated to be converted to a solid form for either disposal or by-products. Excess water is returned to the regeneration vessel.

4. Some of the sulfate-containing liquid from the washing and filtration system is sent to a chemical regeneration process to produce base and oxidizer chemical which can be used in the Pahlmanite sorbent regenerator.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is in pilot scale stage; a trailer-mounted pilot plant is available which has been tested at a number of power plants using flue gas slipstreams (1,000 scfm):

- Ameren Energy's Hutsonville Power Station in Hutsonville, Illinois, which burns high-sulfur Eastern Bituminous coal, without the use of an emissions control system for SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>X</sub>.
- Minnesota Power's Boswell Energy Center located in Cohasset, Minnesota, which consists of four coal-fired steam boilers (total: 1000 MW) burning PRB (Powder River Basin) coal. The demonstration of the EnviroScrub process was conducted on the exhaust gas stream of Unit 1, a 75 MW boiler, which currently operates without any form of back-end emission control systems for NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>.
- Potlatch Corp. Northwest Paper Division's facility located in Brainerd, Minnesota. The demonstration
  of the EnviroScrub process was conducted on boiler #1, a Zurn Industries 75,000 lb/hr steam boiler,
  operating exclusively on natural gas with NO<sub>x</sub> concentration output of approximately 133 ppm.<sup>4</sup>

## **Emission Control Performance**

Results from Minnesota Power's Boswell testing indicate that the technology achieved above 99 percent  $SO_2$  reduction and 94-97 percent  $NO_X$  reduction.<sup>1</sup> Also, the Hutsonville facility achieved over 99 percent  $SO_2$  and 75 percent  $NO_X$  reduction<sup>4</sup> on 1750 ppm  $SO_2$  and 300 ppm  $NO_X$  inlet.

According to the supplier, the technology also controls mercury and particulates (PM<sub>2.5</sub>). Testing at Boswell indicated mercury removal up to 67 percent.<sup>4</sup>

## **O&M** Impacts

O&M impacts are not known, mainly because of the lack of information. At least auxiliary power is expected to increase, but no specific estimates are available.

## Capital Costs

According to the supplier, capital costs for a 500 MW plant are projected to be in \$150/kW.<sup>2</sup>

## O&M Costs

Variable O&M costs are projected by the supplier to be approximately 1.45 mills/kWh.<sup>2</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The technology is still at an early development stage (pilot plant) and requires further demonstration and techno-economic assessment to develop a more comprehensive picture of its cost-effectiveness. Also, removal efficiencies of mercury and particulates need to be demonstrated.

## References

1. Interpoll Laboratories Inc. *Results of the Nov 8, 2001 Air Emission Monitoring on EnviroScrub Technologies*; Mobile Demonstration Pilot Scrubber Ducts at Minnesota Power's Boswell Energy Center in Cohasset, MN; Submitted to Minnesota Power, Dec 18, 2001.

- 2. Coal Plant Achieves 99% NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>X</sub> Removal with Multi-pollutant Technology. *Power Eng. Magazine* May **2002.**
- 3. *Pahlman™ Process Overview;* Brochure; Enviroscrub. <u>http://www.enviroscrub.com/lit/ScrubBro.pdf</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- 4. Modern Power Systems. *Can Enviroscrub Clean Up in the Multi-pollutant Control Business?* Nov 2002.

## 3.2.3.5 LoTOx

Status	Early commercial (commercial in metal industry)
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	95% due to the FGD which is part of the system
NO <sub>X</sub> Reduction, %	70-95%
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 90%
CO₂ Change, %	NA (1-2.5% increase due to auxiliary power requirements)
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	\$35-70/kW (for LoTOx only; not including FGD)
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	NA
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications
Issues	Further demonstration is needed at utility scale.

## **Technology Description**

LoTOx is a gas phase low temperature oxidation system, which involves injection of ozone in the flue gas upstream of a wet FGD to oxidize  $NO_X$  to higher oxides of nitrogen such as  $N_2O_5$ , and mercury to HgO.<sup>1-7</sup> Subsequently these compounds are removed in a wet FGD, because they are water-soluble. As Figure 3-8<sup>8</sup> shows, the LoTOx system consists of an integrated ozone-from-oxygen generation unit complete with ozone injection system into the LoTOx.

Ozone is injected into the reactor or directly into the exhaust duct prior to the wet FGD (if sufficient residence time can be provided). Ozone is produced in-situ and on demand by passing oxygen through a conventional industrial ozone generation system, in response to the amount of NO<sub>X</sub> present in the flue gas generated by the combustion or process source. Upon injection of the ozone in the flue gas (typically below 300 °F), oxidation occurs according to the following simplified reactions:<sup>9-12</sup>

$NO + O_3$	$\rightarrow$	$NO_2 + O_2$
$2NO_2 + O_3$	$\rightarrow$	$N_2O_5+O_2$
$Hg^0 + O_3$	$\rightarrow$	$HgO + O_2$

 $N_2O_5$  and HgO are water soluble. In the presence of water,  $N_2O_5$  forms HNO<sub>3</sub>, which further reacts with alkali compounds or alkaline earth metals to form corresponding nitrates:

 $2HNO_3 + CaCO_3 \rightarrow Ca(NO_3)_2 + CO_2 + H_2O$ 

The selection of wet FGD type (lime, limestone or ammonia) does not impact the performance of the LoTOx process because the solubility of  $N_2O_5$  is significantly higher than that of SO<sub>2</sub>.

Theoretically, there is the potential for oxidation of  $SO_2$  to  $SO_3$ ; however, as proven in field testing, the reaction rates are very low compared to the predominant  $NO_X$  reactions.

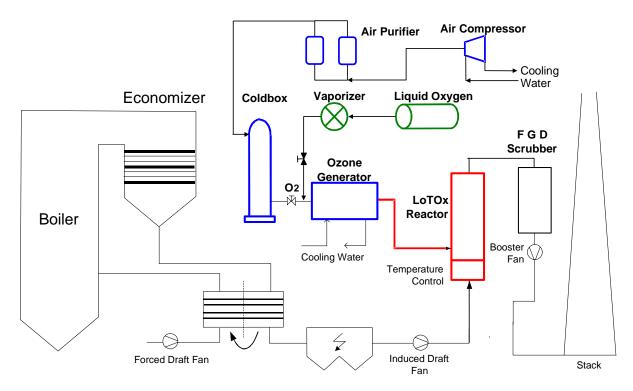


Figure 3-8. Schematic diagram of LoTOx<sup>TM</sup> system.<sup>8</sup>

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology has been demonstrated up to a scale of 25 MW, at boiler #4 of the Medical College of Ohio (MCO) capable of burning high-sulfur Ohio coal.<sup>13</sup> Commercial experience was also gained in the steel industry prior to the MCO demonstration. For example: a 4,500 scfm metal pickling process and a natural gas-fired boiler of 8,000 scfm are on-going applications. Also, LoTOx has been installed at a lead recovery furnace (25,000 scfm) which is operating presently.<sup>14</sup> LoTOx technology for NO<sub>X</sub> control is being considered by the refining industry to be used with wet SO<sub>2</sub> scrubbers and a number of commercial installations are expected to be operating by 2005-07. Based on these developments, the supplier (BOC) is prepared to provide the technology for commercial use with appropriate guarantees.

## **Emission Control Performance**

Up to 95 percent  $NO_X$  reduction has been achieved and projected for large-scale applications. As Figure 3.9 shows,  $NO_X$  outlet levels of less than 5 ppm have been achieved. Similar  $NO_X$  reductions have been achieved in other facilities. For example, the 4,500 scfm metal pickling application achieved approximately 84 percent  $NO_X$  reduction from 1100 ppm inlet, while the natural gas-fired boiler of 8,000 scfm achieved nearly 98 percent  $NO_X$  reduction (4 ppm outlet  $NO_X$  emissions). Finally, LoTOx at the lead recovery furnace averaged 80 to 95 percent  $NO_X$  reduction.

BOC normally recommends installation of LoTOx alone when inlet  $NO_X$  is below 0.3 lb/MMBtu. Above 0.3 lb/MMBtu, LoTOx is recommended as part of an integrated control approach operating in series with an alternate control process that is capable of moderate  $NO_X$  removal. By combining the two

technologies, users may be able to avoid installing an SCR system, which is expected to have higher capital investment and operating costs.

Oxidized mercury species are removed in a forced oxidation wet FGD, which is downstream of the LoTOx system, and removal rates depend primarily on the coal characteristics. As the Table 3-7 shows, LoTOx is reported to have enhanced the mercury removal of FGD for all coals, especially subbituminous coal and lignite.<sup>16</sup>

According to the supplier, LoTOx enhances the  $SO_2$  removal efficiency of the FGD by approximately 5 percent (depending on the FGD design) and has no impact on  $SO_3$  emissions.

## **O&M** Impacts

O&M impacts are expected to be minimal since the LoTOx technology is injecting ozone in the flue gas. According to the supplier, auxiliary power requirements for a 500 MW plant are projected to be approximately 5.0 - 12.5 MWs or 1-2.5 percent of the gross power output.

Also, cooling water is required; which for a 500 MW plant is estimated at 4,500 gal/min and assumed available at 70  $^{\circ}$ F.

## Costs

Capital costs are estimated (by the supplier) to be in the 35 to 70 per kW range depending on inlet NO<sub>X</sub> level and unit size.

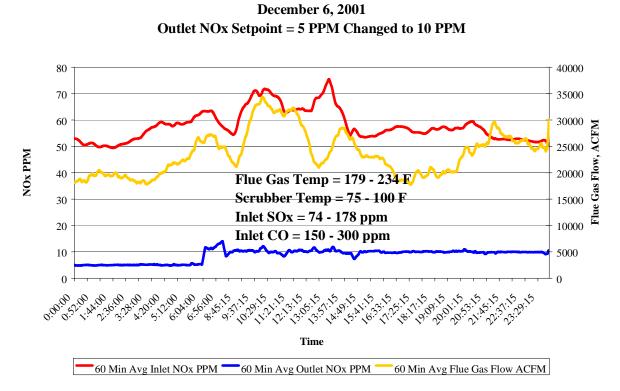
The supplier estimates the fixed O&M costs to be approximately 2.5 percent of the capital costs. In the electric utility industry, annualized costs are typically 1,200-2,200 per ton of NO<sub>X</sub> removed, inclusive of mercury removal.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The technology has yet to be demonstrated at a utility scale plant based on which the performance and cost projections could be verified.

Coal Type	Typical Hg <sup>2+</sup> as % of Total Hg	Hg Removal with FGD Alone	Hg removal with LoTOx and FDG
Bituminous	70-85%	76%	94%
Sub-Bituminous	15-45%	33%	92%
Lignite	10-30%	19%	91%

Table 3-7. Mercury Data for Various Coals<sup>8</sup>



Performance of LoTOx System at MCO

Figure 3-9. NO<sub>x</sub> with LoTOx at MCO's 25 MW-thermal gas and coal fired boiler.<sup>13</sup>

- 1. Skelley, Authur P.; et al. Process for Removing NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>X</sub> from Exhaust Gas. U.S. Patent 5,316,737, May 31, 1994.
- 2. Skelley, Authur P.; et al. Process for Removing NO<sub>X</sub> and SO<sub>X</sub> from Exhaust Gas. U.S. Patent 5,206,002, April, 27, 1993.
- Skelley, Authur P.; et al. Low Temperature NO<sub>X</sub>/ SO<sub>X</sub> Removal. U.S. Patent 4,999,167, May 12, 1991.
- 4. Saxena, Neeraj; et al. Removal of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Pickling Lines of Metal Treatment. U.S. Patent 5,985,223, Nov 16, 1999.
- 5. *LTO System Performance Test, Alta Dena Dairy*; South Coast Air Quality Management District Report, Feb 13, 1998.
- 6. Ferrell, R. Controlling NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions: A Cooler Alternative. *Pollut. Eng.* April 2000.
- 7. Fu, Y.; Diwekar, U. M.; Suchak, N.J. Optimization Framework for Modeling the Low Temperature Oxidation Process for NO<sub>X</sub> Reduction. *Adv. Env. Res.* **2000**, *3*(4), 424-438.

- Jarvis, J. B.; Day, A.;T.; Suchak, N. J. LoTOx<sup>TM</sup> Process Flexibility and Multi-pollutant Control Capability. Proceedings of the Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control MEGA Symposium, Washington DC, May 19-22, 2003.
- Goss, W. L.; Lutwen, R. C.; Ferrell, R.; Suchak, N.; Hwang, S. C. A Report of the Startup of a Multi-Pollutant Removal System for NO<sub>X</sub>, SO<sub>X</sub>, and Particulate Control Using a Low Temperature Oxidation System on a 25 MW Coal Fired Boiler. Presented at Power-Gen 2001, Las Vegas, NV, Dec 12, 2001.
- Ferrell, R.; Suchak, N.; Hwang, S.C.; Tseng, J.; Kelton, R.; Goss, W.; Lutwen, R. A Report on the Application of Low Temperature Oxidation for Control of NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions. Presented at ICAC Forum 02, Houston, TX, Feb 13, 2002.
- 11. Anderson, M. H. A Low Temperature Oxidation System for the Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions Using Ozone Injection. Presented at the ICAC Forum'98, Durham, NC, March 1998.
- 12. Ferrell, R.; Anderson, M.; Suchak, N.; Kelton, R.; Cuddeback, B.; Hwang, S. C. LoTO<sub>X</sub> System Demonstration for Coal-Fired Combustor. Presented at ICAC Forum'00, Arlington, VA, March 2000.
- 13. Goss, W. L. *Multi-pollutant Control System Installation at Medical College of Ohio*; Technical Transfer Paper; June 28, 2002.
- Ferrell, R.; Suchak, N.; Kelton, R.; Hine, H.; Nadkarmi, S. Application of Low Temperature Oxidation for NO<sub>X</sub> Emissions Control on a Lead Recovery Furnace. Presented at the Annual A&WMA Meeting and Exhibition, San Diego, CA, June 2003.
- Ferrell, R.; Anderson, M. H.; Hwang, S. C.; Suchak, N. J.; Kelton, R.; Tseng, J. T. Applications and Economics of Low Temperature Oxidation NO<sub>X</sub> Control. Presented at Power-Gen 2000, Orlando, FL, Nov 14, 2000.
- 16. Ellison, W. Chemical Process Design Alternatives to Gain Simultaneous NO<sub>X</sub> Removal in Scrubbers. Presented at the ICAC Forum'03, Nashville, TN, Oct 2003.

Status	Components of technology commercial
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 30% (relative to raw PRB coal or lignite)
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 45% (relative to raw PRB coal or lignite)
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 70% (relative to raw PRB coal or lignite)
Cost	Indicative prices: \$20 per ton for K-Fuel vs \$6.50 ton PRB, both FOB in Wyoming
Capital (\$/kW)	NA
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	NA
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	NA
Applicability	The supplier is focusing on boilers burning subbituminous and lignite because the process is effective for coals with high ash and moisture. K-Fuel could apply to boilers burning bituminous coal too, but significant boiler modifications may be required as is the case of switching from bituminous to PRB.
Issues	A plant-specific evaluation is required to assess the cost effectiveness of a switch to K-fuel, especially when the overall benefit of the emission reductions is taken into consideration.

#### **K-Fuel Summary**

## Technology Description<sup>1</sup>

K-Fuel is a beneficiated coal that is derived from PRB coal or lignite coal. The resulting fuel is lower in ash, higher in Btu value and produces lower pollutant emissions than untreated western subbituminous or PRB coals. K-Fuel uses a pre-combustion process that improves the quality of the coal – including removing the mercury, moisture, ash, sulfur, and some of the fuel  $NO_X$  precursors – before the coal is burned at the power plant. Because these constituents are removed prior to burning the coal at the plant, the need for post-combustion controls may therefore be reduced. Technology may be applicable to bituminous coal. However, the supplier has focused exclusively on PRB and lignite applications, because the K-Fuel is a moisture and ash reduction process, which PRB and lignites are high in.

The K-Fuel pre-combustion multi-pollutant reduction technology (PMR) is a two-step process, illustrated in Figure 3-10.

- 1. *Physical Separation*: A gravity separation process either wet or dry is used to remove ash along with other pollutants (sulfur and mercury). This involves crushing and screening to remove the larger particles. Also, high-energy magnetic separation can be used, especially for coals with a higher percentage of fine particles. The processed coal is then passed on to an intermediary storage facility prior to being sent to the next step of the process. Wastes from physical cleaning are returned to the coal mine.
- 2. *Thermal Processing*, which follows, employs Lurgi Mark IV vessels operating under high temperature and pressure (460 °F and 485 psi). Mineral matter of the coal under thermal stress fractures in these vessels liberating moisture, as well as sulfur and mercury. Figure 3-11 shows the main components of the thermal processing unit.

The water and mercury vapors are condensed, and mercury is captured in a carbon-bed adsorption reactor. Water is recycled in the process. Mercury-laced activated carbon is disposed in a toxic landfill.

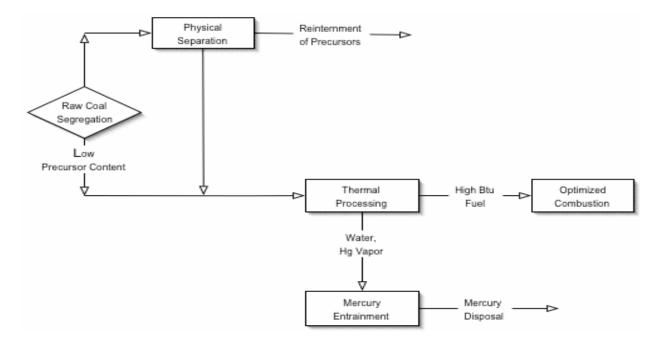


Figure 3-10. K-Fuel PMR technology.

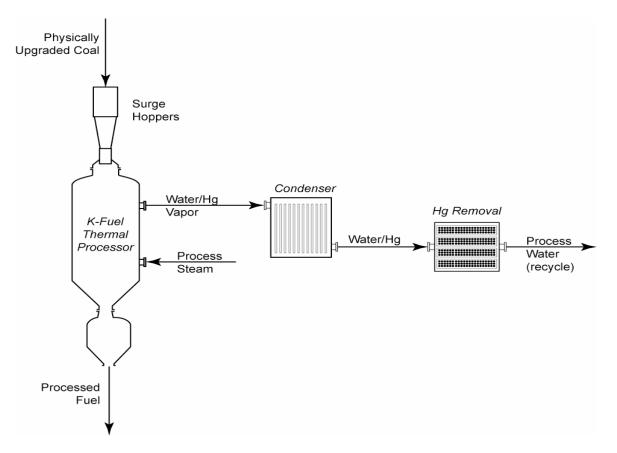


Figure 3-11. K-Fuel thermal separation unit.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The components of the PMR process are proven commercially. Physical cleaning is a well-proven technology and thermal separation is used worldwide, with Lurgi having approximately 160 thermal separation units in operation. In the U.S., thermal processing has been used since 1984.<sup>2</sup> The first commercial plant, 700,000 tons per year, is expected to be completed by the middle of 2004.

The K-Fuel has been tested in smaller scale facilities and a commercial plant, including Southern Research Institute (SRI) and at American Electric Power's (AEP) Clifty Creek Station in Indiana.

## **Emission Control Performance**

According to KFx, the developer of K-Fuel, physical separation studies on a number of low rank coals, exhibited ash reduction in the 10-30 percent range, 10-36 percent sulfur reduction, and 28-66 percent mercury reduction. Thermal separation adds more mercury reduction; for example, testing by Rio Tinto Technical Services in Perth, Australia showed a 40 percent reduction<sup>3</sup> in fuel mercury due to thermal separation alone. Total mercury reduction at the Energy & Environmental Research Laboratory of the University of North Dakota<sup>4</sup> and the Western Research Institute<sup>5</sup> were reportedly 66-67 percent. Also, NO<sub>X</sub> reduction up to 46 percent has been experienced in tests at Southern Research Institute<sup>6</sup> and 40 percent at AEP's Clifty Creek Station. All emission reductions are relative to similar type raw coal (PRB or lignite).

Finally, reduced moisture in the coal is expected to improve boiler efficiency. For a typical Wyoming coal, moisture is reduced from 20-30 percent to approximately 6 percent. Such a change may improve boiler efficiency by up to 2.0 percent.

## **O&M** Impacts

Most O&M impacts are expected to be positive including reduced auxiliary power and O&M costs associated with the coal handling equipment, pulverizers, particulate collection, and ash handling equipment. Also, less ash reduces transportation and disposal costs. Finally, more consistent coal quality with lower ash would have a positive impact on plant reliability. However, there is inadequate information to quantify such impacts.

While the supplier is targeting mainly boilers burning PRB coal or lignites for this technology, K-Fuel could be used in boilers designed for bituminous coal, too. However, in the case of bituminous coal, the O&M impacts could be significant including lower steam temperatures, higher unburned carbon, slagging and potential de-rating (reduced output). Such impacts could be eliminated through boiler modifications, but some investment would be required.

## Costs

It is envisioned that the coal produced by the PMR process will be sold to the power plants rather than the power plants having to set-up their own PMR process facility; if so, the price of the processed coal is the important parameter. Presently, there is no adequate information to estimate the price of the processed coal, but it would need to reflect the costs of selective mining, capital and operating costs of all components (physical and thermal separations and carbon bed absorber for mercury removal) and disposal costs of mercury and other wastes. Also, the price will have to be competitive with other coal; in other words, the price for K-Fuel may be based on the price of competing coal on heating value basis plus credits for environmental benefits (lower SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub> and Hg reductions). Preliminary estimates suggest that K-Fuel may be available in the \$20-25 per ton range FOB Wyoming. Presently, this compares to raw Wyoming coal of \$6.50 per ton FOB Wyoming. However, the K-Fuel may also compete against Eastern bituminous coal.

#### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The technology is suitable mainly for western coals. Also, not adequate information is available to assess its cost-effectiveness. With the operation of the Black Thunder plant by mid-2004 more information is expected to become available.

- 1. Black & Veatch. *Effective Mercury Reduction Strategy for Western Coal/K-Fuel Technology*; Report to the U.S. EPA, March 2003.
- 2. Ness, M. Improving Power Plant Performance and Reducing Emissions through Coal Beneficiation. Presented at the Energy Generation Conference, Bismarck, ND, Jan, 2002.
- 3. Davies, M. *Technical Report Revised K-Fuel Process;* Rio Tinto Technical Services: Perth, Nov 30, 2000.
- 4. Gunderson, J. R. *Combustion testing of K-Fuel for Heartland Fuels;* Energy & Environmental Research Center, Nov, 1993; 59.
- 5. Vesperman, K. Utility SO<sub>2</sub> Compliance with a Long-range Forecast. Presented at the Low-rank Fuels Symposium, St. Louis, MO, May 10-13, 1993.
- 6. Monroe, L. S. *Testing K-Fuel Synthetic Coal In The Southern Research and Southern Company Combustion Research Facility;* Southern Research Institute, Aug 1998.
- 7. Janssen, K. E. Lignite-to-gas Plant Reveals Numerous Innovations. *Power* May/June **1997**, 79-82.
- 8. Alderman, J. K. Western Coal Preparation Meeting the Demands for Clean Energy. *Coal Age* March **2003**, *107* (3), 24-30.

# 3.2.4 Advanced Power Generation Technology Options

## 3.2.4.1 Circulating Fluidized Bed Technology

Circulating Fullized-bett Technology Summary		
Status	Commercial up to 250 MW	
SO₂ Reduction, %	>95	
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	30 – 70 depending on the coal [90 with SNCR (ammonia or urea)]	
Hg Reduction, %	NA	
CO <sub>2</sub> Change, %	Negligible	
Cost		
Capital (\$/kW)	850 – 1100 (for a new CFB plant In the 100 – 250 MW range)	
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	30 – 37	
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	2.0 - 5.5	
Applicability	Mainly new power plants; also for replacement of old boilers while utilizing the existing turbine and balance of plant (BOP)	
Issues	Successful scale-up to 400 – 600 MW while maintaining its cost-effectiveness and emission performance	

#### **Circulating Fluidized-bed Technology Summary**

Note: Emission reduction is based on comparison of this technology to a similar size subcritical pulverized coal boiler with low NO<sub>X</sub> burners, but without FGD.

## **Technology Description**

Circulating Fluidized Bed (CFB) combustion technology is one of the two variations of Atmospheric Fluidized Bed Combustion (AFBC), the other one being the bubbling AFBC. CFB has been the predominant design used in coal-fired power applications, especially in large-scale plants above 100 MW. Bubbling AFBC is used too, but the most recent plants are small, 10-50 MW, burning biomass and municipal solid wastes. CFB technology is described in this section because of its applicability for large power applications.

CFB boilers (see Figure 3-12) are very similar to conventional PC boilers in many respects. The majority of boiler components are similar, and hence manufacturing of the furnace and the back-pass can be done in existing manufacturing facilities. In addition, a CFB boiler utilizes the Rankine steam cycle with steam temperatures and pressures similar to PC boilers. CFB boilers can be designed for either subcritical or supercritical conditions. Most CFB boilers utilized so far are of the subcritical type mainly because the technology has been utilized in sizes up to 250 MW where subcritical operation is more cost-effective. As the technology is scaled up (above 400-500 MW), the supercritical design may be used depending on the site-specific environmental requirements or cost of fuel.

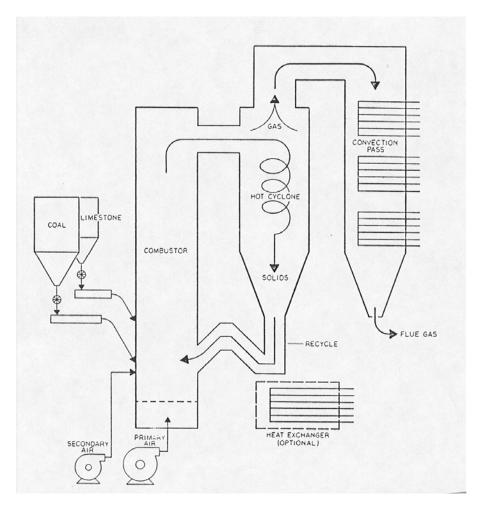


Figure 3-12. CFB process schematic.

The difference of CFB relative to PC boiler stems from the lower operating temperature and the injection of limestone in the furnace to capture SO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Typical maximum furnace temperature in a CFB boiler are in the 1500-1600 °F (820–870 °C) range, while conventional PC boilers operate at 2200-2700 °F (1200–1500 °C). This low combustion temperature limits the formation of NO<sub>x</sub> and is the optimum temperature range for in-situ capture of SO<sub>2</sub>. The injected limestone is converted to lime, a portion of which reacts with SO<sub>2</sub> to form calcium sulfate (CaSO<sub>4</sub>), a dry solid, which is removed in the particulate collection equipment (either ESP or FF). A cyclone is located between the furnace and the convection pass to capture unreacted lime and limestone present in the flue gases exiting the furnace. The solids collected in the cyclone are recirculated back to the furnace to improve the overall limestone utilization. Limestone injection can remove from 90 to >95 percent of the sulfur in the coal<sup>1</sup> eliminating the need for flue gas desulfurization (FGD) downstream of the boiler. CFBs have NO<sub>x</sub> emissions 60-70 percent lower than conventional PC boilers with low NO<sub>x</sub> burners

CFB boilers can efficiently burn low reactivity and low-grade fuels, which may not be burned in conventional PCs. Such fuels include anthracite, coal cleaning wastes, and industrial and municipal solid wastes. High-ash fuels, such as lignite, are particularly suitable for CFB technology.

## **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

Commercial applications of this technology exist in sizes up to 265 MW net (~300 MW gross) unit size, as demonstrated by hundreds of boilers operating throughout the world (Australia, China, Czech Republic, Finland, France, Germany, India, Japan, Poland, South Korea, Sweden, Thailand, and United States). Vendors are now offering boiler sizes for plants well over 300 MW in sizes. Foster Wheeler has signed a contract to supply a 460 MW boiler with super-critical steam conditions at the Lagisza plant in Poland.<sup>3</sup> This plant is scheduled to be started up by the end of 2005. In 1996, EPRI estimated that there are approximately 300 CFB units (larger than 22 tons/hr of steam capacity each) in operation worldwide. Since then (1996), the number of CFB operating units has increased further. Experience from these units has confirmed performance and emissions targets, high reliability, and the ability to burn a variety of low quality fuels.

The most recent CFB projects on a scale larger than 200 MW are shown in Table 3-8.

Company, Plant Name	Location	Supplier	Net MW	Start- up	Fuel Type
EDF, Gardanne	Provence, France	Stein (Lurgi)	232	1996	Subbituminous Coal (30% ash/4% S)
Turow Power Co., Turow Station	Silesia, Poland	Foster Wheeler	2 x 230	1999	Brown Coal (23% ash/44% H <sub>2</sub> O/0.6% S)
KEPCO, Kangwon-do	Kangwon-do, South Korea	KHI and ABB-CE	2 <sub>x</sub> 200	1998	Korean Anthracite
AES, Warrior Run	Warrior Run, Maryland, USA	ABB-CE and Lurgi	2 x 200	1999	Bituminous Coal
JEA, Jacksonville	Jacksonville, Florida, USA	Foster Wheeler	265	2002	Bituminous Coal, Petroleum Coke
Sithe/Tractabel Red Hills	Red Hills, Mississippi, USA	Alstom (Stein)	2 x 220	2001	Lignite

Table 3-8. CFB Units larger than 200 MW

# **Emission Control Performance**

CFBs have demonstrated that they can remove up to 90 - 95 percent<sup>1</sup> of the sulfur in the coal without the need for flue gas desulfurization (FGD) downstream of the boiler. SO<sub>2</sub> removal is affected mainly by the bed temperature and by the Ca-to-S molar ratio. The bed temperature is designed for optimum sulfur capture [1500-1600 °F (820 - 870 °C)]. Ca-to-S molar ratio depends on the amount of CaO and MgO in the ash, as well as their reactivity. A Ca-to-S molar ratio of 2.0 - 2.5 is typical for 90 - 95 percent SO<sub>2</sub> removal.

 $NO_X$  emissions are 30 - 70 percent lower than conventional PCs with low  $NO_X$  burners;<sup>1</sup> CFB boilers have achieved consistently 0.12-0.16 lbs/MMBtu  $NO_X$  emissions, compared to pulverized coal plants which range from 0.2 to 0.5 lbs/MMBtu. Further  $NO_X$  reduction can be achieved by installing an SNCR (ammonia or urea) injection system in the CFB furnace.  $NO_X$  emissions in the 100 ppm level without ammonia or urea injection and below 20 ppm (0.027 lbs/MMBtu) with ammonia or urea injection have been demonstrated.<sup>1</sup>  $NO_X$  emissions are impacted by the bed temperature, the nitrogen and volatile matter in the coal, and the bed stoichiometry. Stoichiometry, defined as a ratio of available air (weight) to theoretical air needed for complete combustion, is affected by the excess air and air distribution across the bed. The amount of ammonia or urea being injected (in case such system is available) also impacts the additional  $NO_X$  removed as a result of such an injection.

It is not clear whether CFB controls mercury, too. CFB plant efficiency is similar to new subcritical pulverized coal plants equipped with  $NO_X$  and  $SO_2$  controls, typically 34-38 percent (higher heat value basis). Therefore, no significant  $CO_2$  reduction is expected. Supercritical CFBs will have higher efficiency (38-40 percent) and proportionally lower  $CO_2$  emissions.

#### **O&M** Impacts

None.

## Capital Costs

Capital costs of large CFB plants (between 150 and 250 MW) range from \$850 to 1100/kW, similar to or slightly above the costs of pulverized coal plants with FGD, which range from \$800 to 1000/kW.<sup>1</sup>

## O&M Costs

O&M costs are projected to be \$30-37/kW-yr for fixed O&M and 2.0-5.5 mills/kWh for variable O&M costs depending on the O&M practices of the utility, labor costs, and cost of consumables (especially sorbent).<sup>1</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The main barrier to widespread utilization of the technology is scale-up to larger sizes (present focus on 400 - 500 MW) while maintaining its cost-effectiveness and emission control performance. This barrier is expected to be overcome in the next 2-3 years as indicated by a number of studies and demonstration projects being planned.<sup>2</sup> One such effort is led by Electricite de France (EdF), which sponsored a study to develop a 600 MW CFB design. Participating in this study are Alstom and Foster Wheeler, two of the leading CFB vendors.

Presently, CFBs are being built worldwide, especially for solid fuels difficult to burn in a pulverized coal boiler such as anthracite, lignite, brown coal, and coal wastes. Also, industrial and municipal solid wastes, petroleum coke, and other waste fuels are being burned in most cases as supplemental fuels. CFB technology is expected to be used widely in the future, mainly in new power plant applications.

## References

- 1. Tavoulareas, S. Financing Clean Coal Technologies; World Bank: Washington, DC, July 2001.
- 2. Dyr, R. A.; Hebb, J. L.; Darling, S. L. The JEA CFB Demonstration Project: An Update. Presented at the PowerGen-Europe, Helsinki, Finland, June 20-22, 2000.
- 3. Foster Wheeler Website News Release 3/7/2003. http://www.fwc.com/ (accessed Dec 1, 2004).

#### **3.2.4.2 Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle**

Status	Entrained and moving beds: commercial up to 500 MW; fluidized bed: in demonstration stage
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 99
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	80-90 (compared to PC with low $NO_X$ burners)
Hg Reduction, %	Needs characterization via measurements
CO₂ Change, %	10 to 20% potential reduction over a comparably- sized PC plant with FGD
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	1200 – 1600 (for new plant of 400 MW size)
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	30 - 45
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	0.5 – 2.0
Applicability	New power plants or retrofits utilizing existing plant steam turbine-generators and balance of plant equipment
Issues	High costs are the main barrier to widespread utilization of entrained and moving bed IGCC. Fluidized bed IGCC requires demonstration.

#### **Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle Summary**

## **Technology Description**

The integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) involves gasification of coal with either oxygen or air, with the resulting syngas (an abbreviation for synthetic gas) cooled, cleaned, and fired in a gas turbine. The hot exhaust from the gas turbine passes to a heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) where it produces steam that drives a steam turbine.<sup>1,2</sup> Power is produced from both the gas and steam turbines; hence, combined cycle (CC).

The gasification plant could be designed to operate under atmospheric or pressurized conditions. Pressurized gasification is preferred to avoid large auxiliary power losses for compression of the syngas, which is required in an atmospheric IGCC, before the gas enters the gas turbine. Pressurized gasification also reduces the size of the gasifier. Most gasification processes currently in use or planned for IGCC applications are oxygen blown; however, the Piñon Pine Plant in the U.S. uses an air-blown fluid bed process [developed by Kellogg Rust Westinghouse (KRW)].

The electric output of an IGCC plant is mainly determined by the firing temperature of the gas turbine [typically:  $1100 \,^{\circ}$ C (2000  $^{\circ}$ F) or 1260  $^{\circ}$ C (2300  $^{\circ}$ F) for standard designs offered commercially] and by the frequency of the electricity produced. Typical net output for single-train IGCC plants is approximately 275 MW for 60-Hz markets and 400 MW for 50-Hz markets. Plant net efficiency is typically 40 – 44 percent on a higher heating value (HHV) basis. Utilization of the new gas turbines (G- and H-class) would increase the overall plant efficiency to 46 – 48 percent (HHV basis) with an output of 400-450 MW (in 60-Hz markets) and 500 - 550 MW in 50-Hz markets.

The IGCC design varies, especially in the degree of integration. For example, some IGCC plants such as the Buggenum (Netherlands) and Puertollano (Spain) are highly integrated designs with all the air for the air separation unit being taken as a bleed from the gas turbine compressor. In contrast, the U.S. plants at Tampa and Wabash River are less integrated, and the air separation units have their own separate air compressors. The more highly integrated design has higher plant efficiency, but lower plant availability and operating flexibility. Presently, the general consensus among IGCC plant designers is to have the air

separation unit derive part of its air supply from the gas turbine compressor and the remainder from a separate dedicated compressor.

#### Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

In general, IGCC technology has been demonstrated up to 500 MW in size and offered commercially, but higher costs (relative to the conventional PC with FGD) limit its widespread utilization. Presently, there are six coal-based IGCC demonstration plants in operation (three in the U.S and three in Europe) with three more IGCC plants utilizing refinery wastes in Italy. Table 3-9 shows these plants, as well as the first IGCC demonstration, Cool Water IGCC in Barstow, CA, which operated from 1984 to 1989.

In addition, there are approximately 160 gasification facilities in 28 countries being utilized by the petrochemical industry. These are mainly gasifiers using heavy oil, petroleum bottoms, or petroleum coke. While this experience is not directly applicable to coal-fired IGCCs, it is clearly helpful because some of the technical problems and operating issues have been addressed.

Project name and location	Gasification Technology	MW (gross)	Startup Date
Cool Water, Mojave, CA, US	Texaco	120	1984
SEP-Demkolec, Buggenum, The Netherlands	Shell	253	1994
Wabash River, West Terre Haute, IN, US	Destec	296	1995
Tampa Electric, FL, US	Texaco	312	1996
Sierra Pacific Piñon Pine, NV, US	KRW fluid bed	107	1998
ELCOGAS, Puertollano, Spain	Krupp-Uhde Prenflo	335	1997
Schwartze Pumpe, Schwartze Pumpe, Germany	Lurgi moving bed	75	1999
ISAB Energy, Sicily, Italy	Texaco	512	2001
Sarlux, Sardinia, Italy	Texaco	548	2000
API Energia, Falconara, Italy	Texaco	280	2001

## Table 3-9. Commercial-Size IGCC Power Plants

Note: Above gasifiers are of entrained type, unless otherwise indicated.

Samples of additional projects in the planning stage include:

- Vresova, Czech Republic: 385 MW lignite-firing; upgrading of existing facility and increase of plant output;
- Port Arthur, TX: 6,985 tonnes/day (7,700 U.S. ton/day) petroleum coke gasification plant; and
- Citgo's refinery at Lake Charles in Louisiana: 670- MW IGCC utilizing petroleum coke.

Actual efficiencies of IGCC plants have been measured in the 38-43.2 percent range (HHV-basis), mainly because their operation was designed in a conservative way to demonstrate the reliability of the technology and its ability to reduce acid rain pollutants rather than to achieve the highest efficiency. Utilization of parts of existing plants in IGCC repowering cases also contributed to keeping the efficiency on the low side. For example, the Wabash River IGCC repowering project achieved 39.7 percent efficiency (this was 20 percent higher than the plant's efficiency prior to repowering). Similarly, the Tampa (Polk) IGCC plant achieved 38 percent<sup>3</sup> while Puertollano IGCC plant achieved 43.2 percent efficiency.<sup>4</sup>

Three types of gasification processes are available: moving-bed, fluidized-bed, and entrained-bed, each of them at a different stage of development.

Entrained-flow gasifiers operate at high temperatures (between 1300 and 1500 °C) where the ash is melted and removed from the bottom of the gasifier as slag. This type of gasification is suitable for low-ash coals (less then 10 - 15 percent ash) and is the most widely used IGCC process. The main suppliers are: Texaco (Tampa and Cool Water plants in the U.S., and three refinery waste IGCC plants in Italy) and Destec (Wabash plant in the U.S.) offering coal-water-slurry-fed processes, and Shell (Buggenum, Netherlands), Krupp-Uhde (Puertollano, Spain), GSP (Schwarze Pumpe, Germany), and Mitsubishi (Nakoso, Japan) offering a dry-coal-fed process.

In moving-bed dry ash gasifiers, steam is injected along with the oxygen to keep the coal ash well below its ash fusion temperature. This type of gasifier is offered mainly by Lurgi and has been used in many countries including China, the Czech Republic, Germany, South Africa, and the United States. Also, a slagging version of the Lurgi gasifier has been developed, and a commercial-sized unit based on this technology has been commissioned at Schwarze Pumpe in Germany.

Fluidized-bed gasification, which is more suitable for high-ash coals, is still in the demonstration stage. A number of small atmospheric-pressure Winkler gasifiers have been built in Germany, India, and Turkey. Also, the U-Gas gasifier developed by the Institute of Gas Technology (IGT) in the U.S. is utilized in the Shanghai Coking and Chemical plant in China. A high-temperature Winkler gasifier has been developed by Rheinbraun and used in Germany and Finland for methanol and ammonia manufacture. The same process is expected to be used in the Vresova IGCC plant in the Czech Republic. Presently, the largest plant is the 100- MW Piñon Pine in Reno, NV, utilizing the KRW fluid-bed process, but it is experiencing operating problems and is still in an extended commissioned program.

#### **Emission Control Performance**

By removing the emission-forming constituents (sulfur and nitrogen species and particulates) prior to combustion in the gas turbine, IGCC plants meet extremely stringent air emission standards. Sulfur emissions can be almost completely eliminated; SO<sub>2</sub> emissions are expected to be 0.03-0.1 lb/MMBtu, (40-115 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> at 6 percent O<sub>2</sub>). NO<sub>X</sub> emissions have been controlled to levels below 0.1 lb/MMBtu (125 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> at 6 percent O<sub>2</sub>) at two of the demonstrations using steam or nitrogen dilution in the combustor and to half that level at two other sites operating at lower combustion turbine temperatures. Recently, General Electric (GE) has claimed that they can meet a NO<sub>X</sub> level of 60 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> even with their 2300 °F (1260 °C) series FA gas turbine. Typical CO<sub>2</sub> emissions will be 12 – 15 percent lower than a comparably-sized PC plant with FGD, with further reduction possible with the utilization of the higher efficiency (G- and H-class) gas turbines. There are indications that IGCC plants equipped with carbon bed adsorption systems may be able to achieve 90 percent mercury removal.<sup>5</sup>

Emissions are affected mainly by the requirements of the gas turbine to maintain low particulates and  $SO_2$  emissions. NO<sub>X</sub> emissions are affected by the design of the gas turbine combustor and the environmental requirements of the plant site; most gas turbines utilize a dry low NO<sub>X</sub> combustor design and have achieved NO<sub>X</sub> emissions below 25 ppm(v) with the most recent turbine designs targeting below 10 ppm(v).<sup>6</sup> Assuming 25 ppm NO<sub>X</sub> emissions, this results in 80-90 percent reduction compared to pulverized coal boilers with low NO<sub>X</sub> burners which experience 0.20-0.50 lbs/MMBtu.

Limited data available (mainly from Wabash River, Polk, and the Louisiana IGCC plants) suggest that mercury emissions at the stack are similar to pulverized coal-fired plants, ranging from 1.5 to 5 lb/trillion Btu. While the mass balance closure in these plants was not good, there is good evidence that mercury is removed by the amine solvent, accumulates in the acid gas scrubbing loop, or is stripped from the amine

solvent upon regeneration and partitions to the sulfur recovery unit. Some mercury, especially particulatephase and oxidized forms, may be removed in the wet particulate scrubber and discharged with wastewater sludge. More testing is required to assess the level of mercury emissions from IGCC plants. It is also important to find out the fate of the mercury in IGCC wastes.

By-products of IGCC include production of elemental sulfur (usually in a Claus process) or sulfuric acid, as well as solid wastes in the form of inert slag, which can be disposed of or sold for a variety of construction applications.

## **O&M** Impacts

The presence of toxic gases (CO and  $H_2S$ ) between the gasifier and the gas turbine requires some additional precautions. However, such precautions are common in other industries and can be addressed by installing CO and  $H_2S$  sensors and appropriate design of the control system to manage plant start-up and especially transition from the start-up fuel to coal or coal-based syngas. Plant availability continues to be an issue especially during early start-up of most IGCC plants, as they experience operating problems. However, after the commissioning period, most IGCC plants have achieved high reliability (in the 75 – 95 percent range).

## Capital Costs

While significant progress has been made in reducing the capital costs of IGCC plants, they remain more expensive than conventional PC with FGD. The typical range of IGCC capital costs of a 400 MW plant is  $1200 - 1600/kW^1$  with the lower end of the range corresponding to IGCC plants with a minimum level of integration and, therefore, lower efficiency and the high end for maximum integration. The capital costs are projected to decline, as the industry gains more experience with IGCC technology and technological developments are incorporated (especially in higher efficiency gas turbines and hot gas clean-up technologies), but the timing and impact of these developments are uncertain.

#### O&M Costs

For a 400 MW IGCC, fixed O&M costs are projected to be in the \$30-45/kW-yr range. Variable O&M costs depend on whether some revenue can be obtained from by-product sales. Assuming no sales of by-products, the variable O&M costs are projected to be in the 0.5 - 2.0 mills/kWh range.<sup>1</sup>

#### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

For the entrained and moving bed IGCC processes, the main barrier to widespread utilization is the high capital costs relative to competing technologies. However, it should be pointed out that IGCC has much lower SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions than the conventional (subcritical) PC with FGD; furthermore, because they are more efficient, they have lower fuel costs. The fluidized-bed gasification process requires further development and demonstration. It has yet to demonstrate adequate reliability on a large scale (above 100 MW). The future of IGCC technology depends on the ability of the industry to reduce its costs and the environmental requirements associated with SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>X</sub>, mercury, and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.<sup>7</sup>

## References

- 1. Tavoulareas, S. Financing Clean Coal Technologies; World Bank: Washington, DC, July 2001.
- 2. Technology Assessment of Clean Coal Technologies for China. Electric Power Production; World Bank ESMAP and AESEG Technical Paper 011, May 2001.
- Ratafia-Brown, J. A.; Manfredo, L. M.; Hoffmann, J. W.; Rameza, M. An Environmental Assessment of IGCC Power Systems. Presented at the 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, Sept 2002.

- 4. *Study on Clean Coal IGCC Technology for China;* TA No. 2792 PRC; Asian Development Bank, Sept 1998.
- 5. Klett, M. G.; Rutkowski, M. D. *The Cost of Mercury Removal in an IGCC Plant;* U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory: Pittsburgh, PA, Jan 2001.
- 6. First H System Gas Turbine Planned for Baglan. Modern Power Systems May 1999, 37-42.
- 7. Todd, D. *IGCC Experience and Technology Improvements Spreading to Other Process/Power Plants;* General Electric, July 1999.

## 3.2.4.3 Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustion (PFBC)

Status	Commercially available up to 350 MW
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	Up to 98
NO <sub>X</sub> Reduction, %	30 – 70 depending on the coal [90 with SNCR (ammonia or urea)]
Hg Reduction, %	NA
CO₂ Change, %	Reduction up to 12
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	1000 – 1300 (for new plants of 250 MW size)
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	40 – 70
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	2.0 - 4.0
Applicability	Mostly new power plants– also applicable to retrofit applications
Issues	Some reliability problems and high costs (relative to conventional PC and FGD) limit its short-term acceptance. Also, scaling-up the technology to larger size (above 350 MW) has experience problems which are not clear how they will be overcome

#### **PFBC Summary**

Note: Emission reduction is based on comparison of this technology to a similar size subcritical pulverized coal boiler with low  $NO_X$  burners but without FGD.

#### **Technology Description**

Pressurized Fluidized-bed Combustion (PFBC) is similar to AFBC in that it utilizes the fluidized bed technology, but the PFBC boiler operates under pressure (typically 1.2–1.6 MPa).<sup>1,2</sup> Also, it is a combined cycle plant (see Figure 3-13), as pressurized hot flue gas, after particulate removal, is expanded through a gas turbine (GT) to drive the combustion air compressor and generate additional electric power.

The main advantages of PFBC are:

- pressurized conditions result in a more compact boiler and therefore offers the potential to lower capital costs,
- utilization of the combined cycle concept increases the overall plant efficiency and will take advantage of future technological progress in gas turbine technology, and
- PFBC is able to accomplish sulfur removal at somewhat lower sorbent (Ca-to-S ratio) than AFBC.

As in the case of AFBC, there are two types of PFBCs, the bubbling and circulating. Also, an "advanced PFBC" design has been developed with a pyrolyzer added upstream of the PFBC combustor. The fuel gas generated in the pyrolyzer is burned with the flue gas from the main combustor in a topping cycle to raise the turbine inlet gas temperature and increase the power output and efficiency of the turbine. The char from the pyrolyzer is burned in the main combustor. Sorbent is added to both the pyrolyzer and the main combustor. The successful development of hot gas cleanup (HGCU) technology using ceramic particle filters and alkali vapor removal is crucial to protecting the gas turbine and the successful demonstration of advanced PFBC.

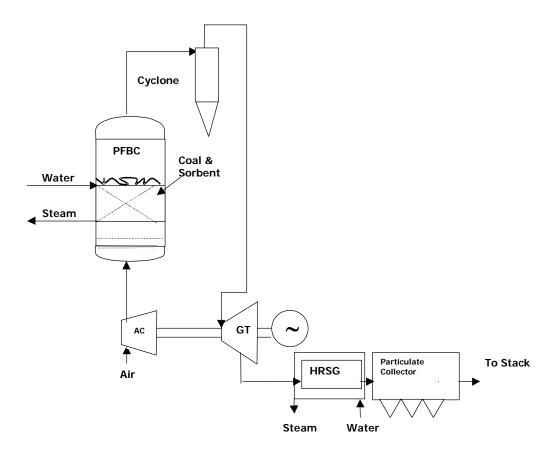


Figure 3-13. PFBC conceptual design.

#### Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is offered commercially up to 350 MW<sup>3,4</sup> but there are a number of technical issues still unresolved (see Issues below). As shown in Table 3-10,<sup>1</sup> six commercial-scale bubbling PFBC units (five plants, one with two units) have been put into service around the world. Most of these boilers are demonstration units, with financial support from government or international agencies, and all but one are less than 100 MW. A 360- MW supercritical unit (based on the ABB technology) and a 250- MW subcritical unit (based on the Hitachi technology) have been constructed in Japan at Karita for Kyushu Electric Power Company (KyEPCO) and at Osaki for Chugoku Electric, respectively. Both were commissioned in mid-2000. The operating experience obtained from these units will have a strong influence on the future of commercial PFBC technology.

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries (IHI), which recently obtained a worldwide license from ABB, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI), and Hitachi Ltd., are the main suppliers of bubbling PFBC. Five of the six operating PFBC units listed in Table 3-10 are based on ABB's P 200 PFBC module, designed for about 80 MW. The sixth unit, an 85- MW module designed by MHI, started up in early 1996.

The Karita PFBC plant, a 360- MW PFBC, replaces an old, conventional coal-fired power plant. It consists of one novel ABB P 800 module with a GT140P 75- MW gas turbine and a 290- MW steam turbine. The boiler is designed for supercritical steam conditions of 24.1 MPa/565 °C/593 °C. A wide range of coal qualities, from lignite to anthracite, will be used at this plant, and the fuel and sulfur sorbent mixture will be fed as paste. The order for the plant was placed with ABB Carbon's licensee, IHI, which has undertaken the engineering, manufacturing, erection, and commissioning of the plant. The GT140P turbine was supplied by ABB STAL and the steam turbine was supplied by Toshiba.

Technology	ABB	ABB	ABB	ABB	МНІ	
Facility Name	Escatron, Spain	Vartan, Sweden	Tidd, USA	Wakamatsu, Japan	Tomatoh-Atsuma, Japan	
Gross Output, MW	79	135 plus 224 MW	73	71	85	
Units	1	2	1	1	1	
Coal Type	Lignite	Polish Bituminous	Ohio Bituminous	Australian	Various	
Coal Sulfur, %	7	0.65	4	0.4	0.9	
Coal Ash, %	36	15	10	10	Not Available	
Coal Feed	Dry	Paste	Paste	Paste	Dry	
Sorbent Feed	Dry	Paste	Dry or Paste	Paste	Dry	
Sorbent	Limestone	Dolomite or Limestone	Dolomite	Limestone	Limestone	
NO <sub>X</sub> Control	None	SNCR and SCR	None	SCR	SCR	
Cyclones	9 x 2	7 x 2	7 x 2	7 x 1	2 x 1	
Hot Filter	1/9 Slipstream	None	1/7 Slipstream	Full Gas Flow (part time)	Full Gas Flow	
Steam Pressure, bar	90	130	90	102	166	
Steam Temperature, °C	510	530	496	593/593	566/538	

Table 3-10. PFBC Plants and Operating Experience

Lurgi Lentjes Babcock (LLB, the Lurgi-Deutsche Babcock partnership) and Foster Wheeler (now incorporating Ahlstrom Pyropower) have been developing circulating PFBC. To date, development has been mainly on a pilot plant scale. However, a 137 MW circulating PFBC plant is under construction at the McIntosh plant of the City of Lakeland, FL.

PFBC technology is applicable for both retrofit (replacement of an existing boiler and utilization of the remaining equipment, especially the steam turbine and balance of plant) and new applications. However, most PFBC projects in the future are expected to be new applications.

## **Emission Control Performance**

 $SO_2$  removal up to 98 percent is possible, especially with high-sulfur coals.  $SO_2$  removal is affected by the bed temperature and by the Ca-to-S molar ratio. A Ca-to-S molar ratio of approximately 1.5 is typical for an  $SO_2$  removal of 90 – 95 percent. The excess sorbent is not calcined. While this increases the volume of solid wastes compared to an AFBC with the same Ca-to-S molar ratio, PFBC requires a lower Ca-to-S molar ratio, which counterbalances this disadvantage and results in about the same waste volume compared to an AFBC. Furthermore, the absence of lime makes the solid wastes easier to handle.

 $NO_x$  emissions are 30 – 70 percent lower than conventional PCs with low  $NO_x$  burners. Further  $NO_x$  reduction can be achieved by installing an SNCR or SCR system.  $NO_x$  emissions in the 100 ppm (0.13 lbs/MMBtu) level without SNCR have been demonstrated.  $NO_x$  emissions are impacted by the bed temperature, the nitrogen and volatile matter in the coal, and the bed stoichiometry, which is affected by the excess air and air distribution across the bed.

It is not clear whether PFBC controls mercury, too.

Typical PFBC design plant efficiency ranges from 38 to 46 percent (HHV basis) depending on the coal type, coal feed method, and steam cycle conditions. Compared to new subcritical pulverized coal plants, which typically have efficiency in the range of 34 to 38 percent, PFBC can potentially result (as these efficiencies indicate) in up to 10 - 12 percent lower CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

## **O&M** Impacts

Reliability problems have been experienced by the most recent demonstration plants, but eventually have been resolved. For example, Vartan and Wakamatsu reached the 80-90 percent reliability level, but others had lower reliability. The impact of small particulates and alkali on the gas turbine was one of the issues. ABB is offering a "ruggedized" gas turbine design, which is expected to improve reliability. The properties of the ash are critical in determining the potential impacts on the various PFBC plant components.

## Capital Costs

Typical costs of PFBC plants are expected to be in the \$1000 - 1300/kW range.<sup>1</sup>

## O&M Costs

O&M costs are projected to be: \$40 - 70/kW-yr fixed O&M cost and 2.0 - 4.0 mills/kWh variable O&M cost<sup>1</sup> depending on the O&M practices of the utility, labor costs, and cost of consumables (especially sorbent). The high estimates are more typical of the 80 MW PFBC, while the lower estimates are for the 350 MW design.

#### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The PFBC plants in operation experienced a number of problems but, for the most part, they have been satisfactorily addressed. However, some uncertainty still remains in the following areas:

- Coal feed. Wet feed systems need proper size distribution and a better indicator of proper consistency; dry feed systems need designs that address erosion in transport pipes at high pressure and redundant systems for high availability.
- Gas turbine lifetime. High-cycle fatigue damage and erosion are on-going problems being addressed by the suppliers.
- Gas filter performance. Development continues on thermal shock-resistant ceramic candle filters. Development of this component is critical for achieving higher plant efficiencies and the wider acceptance of the technology.

- Coal and sorbent distribution in the bed. Fuel and sorbent distribution need to be optimized to achieve maximum sorbent utilization and uniform bed temperatures.
- Cyclone liner life. Proper application of select materials or unlined austenitic stainless steel cyclones may resolve this issue.

In conclusion, PFBC technology has been demonstrated and is commercially available up to a 350 MW plant size, but higher than conventional technology costs limit its widespread utilization, at least in the short term.

## References

- 1. Tavoulareas, S. Financing Clean Coal Technologies; World Bank: Washington, DC, July 2001.
- 2. Technology Assessment of Clean Coal Technologies for China. Electric Power Production; World Bank ESMAP and AESEG Technical Paper 011, May 2001.
- 3. Jansson, S.; Anderson, J. Progress of ABB's PFBC Projects. Presented at the 15th FBC Conference, Savannah, GA, May 1999.
- 4. Anderson, J.; Anderson, L. Technical and Commercial Trends in PFBC. Presented at the Power-Gen Europe, Frankfurt, Germany, June 1999.

# 3.2.4.4 Supercritical Pulverized Coal Plant

Status	Supercritical: commercial; ultra- supercritical: needs demonstration
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction, %	4 – 12
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	4 – 12
Hg Reduction, %	4 – 12
CO <sub>2</sub> Change, %	4 – 12 reduction
Cost	
Capital (\$/kW)	Supercritical: 825 – 1080; Ultra-supercritical: 1000 – 1150 (for 700 – 1000 MW plant size)
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	Supercritical: 25 – 32; Ultra-supercritical: 30 – 35
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	3.0 - 5.0
Applicability	New power plants
Issues	Ultra-supercritical requires further demonstration

#### Supercritical Pulverized Coal Plant Summary

Note: Emission reduction is based on comparison of this technology to a similar size subcritical pulverized coal boiler with low  $NO_X$  burners, but without FGD.

#### **Technology Description**

Supercritical pulverized coal technology is similar to subcritical in terms of the conceptual plant design, but may operate at higher steam temperatures and higher pressures.<sup>1</sup> Subcritical plants operate below approximately 18 MPa (2600 psi) maximum steam pressure, while supercritical plants are designed to operate from 23 to 35 MPa (3200 to 5000 psi). Also, supercritical plants can be designed to operate at

steam temperatures (superheat and reheat) up to 650 °C (1200 °F) compared to 538 °C (1000 °F), which is the typical temperature in subcritical plants.

Typical pulverized plant designs used presently and their steam parameters are given below:

- 1. Subcritical: 16.7 MPa/538 °C/538 °C (2400 psi/1000 °F/1000 °F);
- 2. Supercritical: 24.2 MPa/538 °C/565 °C (3500 psi/1000 °F/1050 °F), which is about 4.0 percent more efficient than the subcritical; and
- 3. Ultra-supercritical with double reheat: 31 MPa/600 °C/600 °C (4500 psi/1100 °F/1100 °F/1100 °F/1100 °F), which is about 8 percent more efficient than the subcritical design; or 35 MPa/650 °C/650 °C/650 °C (3500 psi/1200 °F/1200 °F), which would produce an efficiency gain of about 11 percent relative to the subcritical unit. Both these options are under development.

The high steam pressures and temperatures require higher grade materials for the furnace water walls, superheat and reheat sections of the boiler, headers, steam piping between boiler and turbine, and first stages of the superheat and reheat sections of the turbine. Availability of materials such as 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>Cr-<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>Mo, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>Cr-1Mo, and 9–12 percent Cr class steels (T91 and T23) are critical for designing and manufacturing supercritical plants. In addition to materials, water chemistry (corrosion protection) and power plant controls are some of the most important aspects of supercritical plant design and operation. However, appropriate design and O&M practices have proven adequate to ensure reliable operation.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

Supercritical plants are commercially available in many countries including China, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Japan, Russia, South Korea, and the United States.<sup>1,2,3</sup> The ultra-supercritical unit is in the demonstration stage. Supercritical pulverized coal technology is commercial with approximately 462 units operating worldwide (see Table 3-11). There are at least 12 boiler manufacturers and 11 steam turbine suppliers that offer supercritical plant components.

Country or Region	Number of Units	Total Units (%)	Capacity, MW	Total Capacity (%)
Japan	108	23.4	67,900	25.2
USA	149	32.3	106,454	39.6
West European Countries	53	11.5	29,310	10.9
East European Countries	123	26.5	51,810	19.3
Other Countries	29	6.3	13,520	5.0
Total	462	100.0	268,994	100.0

Table 3-11. Power Plants with Supercritical Design Parameters<sup>4</sup>

The U.S. has the largest number of supercritical plants in operation, but all these plants were installed in the 1960s and 1970s. In recent years, no supercritical plants have been built in the U.S. This is mainly attributable to the perception that supercritical plants have lower reliability and the relatively low costs of fuels in the U.S., which make low-cost but also low efficiency options (in this case subcritical PC) economically more attractive. Indeed, there were some reliability problems experienced by the first supercritical plants built in the U.S., but, as Table 3-12 shows, the reliability (expressed as equivalent availability) of these plants improved significantly to the same level of subcritical plants. Similar experience is documented by VGB in Germany.<sup>4</sup>

## Table 3-12. Equivalent Availability for Subcritical and Supercritical Power Plants<sup>4</sup>

#### **U.S. Supercritical Plants**

Size Range ( MW)	300-399	400-499	500-599	600-799	>800
Subcritical	76.5	77.4	76.3	78.5	77.2
Supercritical	64.4	74.6	73.8	74.2	75.6

#### **Germany's Supercritical Plants**

Year	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Subcritical	84.2	82.5	84.1	84.9	84.5	82.0	83.8	83.7	86.6	88.5
Supercritical	80.2	74.9	84.2	85.2	87.1	89.8	83.0	84.7	79.5	90.3

Japan is one of the countries leading the development of supercritical technology. Until the early 1990s, most Japanese plants had steam conditions of 3500 psi/1000 °F/1050 °F (24.6 MPa/538 °C/566 °C), but starting in 1993 the steam temperatures of new plants are in the ultra-supercritical range, approaching 1100 °F (600 °C).

Also, there are about 53 supercritical units in Europe, especially in Germany, Italy (mostly oil fired), and Denmark. The most recent European units (most of them coal-fired with one oil-biomass unit) utilize ultra-supercritical steam conditions.

Korea has built sixteen 500 MW supercritical units utilizing a standardized design for bituminous coal.<sup>5</sup> Also, China has ten supercritical units in operation and 10 more in the planning stage.

#### **Emission Control Performance**

This technology is not an environmental control technology per se, but due to its higher efficiency it results in lower emissions prior to utilizing environmental controls such as SCR and FGD. The supercritical design improves plant efficiency by 4.0 percent relative to a similar subcritical plant.

If the ultra-supercritical design is used with double reheat, the efficiency increases by about 8 percent relative to a similar subcritical plant. Further potential exists (projected to increase efficiency by 10 - 12 percent) utilizing higher steam conditions, such as 35 MPa/650 °C/650 °C/650 °C (3500 psi/1200 °F/1200 °F), but this technology remains to be demonstrated.

#### **O&M** Impacts

There are no significant O&M impacts relative to subcritical PC technology. Supercritical PC requires more attention to water chemistry (requirements are tighter than for subcritical plants) and operation, especially during start-up and load following. However, power plant controls can be designed to include all the precautions and safeguards needed for safe and reliable operation.

#### Capital Costs

Many recent studies<sup>1,6</sup> have estimated the costs of supercritical vs subcritical PC technologies. The general consensus is that the capital costs of a supercritical plant are equal to or up to 8 percent higher than a similar size subcritical plant. So, considering that the latter is projected to cost \$800 - 1000/kW, the

supercritical unit is projected to cost 825 - 1080/kW and the ultra- supercritical unit 1000 - 1150/kW (in all cases, the PC is equipped with FGD, but not SCR).<sup>1,6</sup>

Is should be noted also that supercritical plants are usually competitive in large sizes, above 500 MW. However, recently power plant suppliers have been developing smaller supercritical plants (in the 350 - 500 MW range) to address cases with high cost fuels and limited demand growth.<sup>1</sup>

#### O&M Costs

Fixed O&M costs range from \$25 to 32/kW-yr for supercritical units and \$30 to 35/kW-yr for ultrasupercritical units. Variable O&M costs range from 3 to 5 mills/kWh.<sup>1</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

The supercritical PC technology is commercially available, and there are no issues associated with it. As more emphasis is placed on  $CO_2$  emission reduction, it provides a proven technology (therefore low-risk option) to achieve significant plant efficiency improvement relative to conventional (subcritical) pulverized coal plants. An ultra-supercritical unit requires further demonstration, mainly to prove the reliability of new alloy materials.

## References

- 1. Tavoulareas, S. Financing Clean Coal Technologies; World Bank: Washington, DC, July 2001.
- 2. Torrens, I. M.; Stenzel, W. C. *Increasing the Efficiency of Coal-fired Power Generation/State of the Technology: Reality and Perceptions*; International Energy Agency/CIAB: London, England, March 1997.
- 3. Slettehaugh, R. A.; Dittus, M. H.; Voss, R. A. Lignite Power Generation in North Dakota- Cost, Performance, and Emissions of Viable Technologies. Presented at the PowerGen Conference, Orlando, FL, Nov 14-16, 2000.
- 4. *Supercritical Power Plants/Evaluation of Design Parameters* (March 17, 1999). <u>http://www.worldbank.org/html/fpd/em/supercritical/ppt\_supercritical</u> (accessed Dec 1, 2004).
- Yoo, K. J.; Kim, M. H.; Moskal, J. J. Standardization in the Design and Construction of 500 MW Coal-fired Power Plants in the Republic of Korea. Presented at the Powergen Americas, Orlando, FL, Dec 1996.
- 6. Sormani, G. F.; Monti, M. A.; Maffei, E. Comparison Between Cost of Electricity Generated from Coal by Ultra-supercritical Steam Plants and IGCC. Presented at the Powergen Americas, Orlando, FL, Dec 1996.

# 3.2.5 Power Plant Upgrading and Operating Options

## 3.2.5.1 Fuel Blending and Cofiring

Fuel Bl	Fuel Blending and Cofiring Summary				
Status	Commercial except for fuel blending requiring on-line continuous control of emissions				
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction	Proportional to sulfur content of fuels; up to 100% reduction for switching from high- to low-sulfur coal or gas				
NO <sub>X</sub> Reduction	Up to 20 – 30% due to switching from bituminous to subbituminous coal or biomass cofiring. 50 – 80% due to gas cofiring and reburn or switching from coal to gas				
Hg Reduction	Proportional to mercury content of fuels, as well as other fuel properties				
Cost					
Capital (\$/kW)	Coal blending: 20 – 100; Fuel switching: Up to 200 – 300; Cofiring: 30 – 200				
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	Project-specific				
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	Project-specific				
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications				
Issues	Development of on-line coal quality monitoring is needed to enhance coal blending				

# **Fuel Blending and Cofiring Summary**

#### **Technology Description**

The ability to alter the fuel characteristics has a significant impact on both the thermal performance of the unit and the resulting emissions of  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_X$ , Hg, and  $CO_2$ . Table 3-14 lists the key fuel properties, which affect emissions. Therefore, altering the characteristics of the fuel by blending or cofiring could be viewed as a multi-emission control option.

While the feasibility and attractiveness of changing the fuel characteristics are very site-specific (affected significantly by plant design and fuel properties), in general the following options are available while maintaining the basic configuration and design of the plant:

- <u>Blending with a fuel of the same type with different properties (blending coal of the same classification such as two eastern bituminous coals) or different classifications (eastern bituminous coal with subbituminous coal),</u>
- <u>Switching to a fuel of the same type</u>; for example, switching from eastern bituminous to subbituminous coal,
- <u>Switching to a fuel of different type</u>; for example, switching from coal to natural gas, and
- <u>Cofiring</u> coal with fuels such as gas, biomass, and municipal solid wastes.

Blending and cofiring generally constitute operating changes (even though originally some hardware modifications may be necessary or required to mitigate O&M impacts), while switching to another fuel is a permanent change (at least until the decision is reversed) and includes hardware modifications.

Blending coals is very common in the utility industry worldwide with the primary focus being control of sulfur content.<sup>1-5</sup> The plant operator either mixes the coals in the coal yard or loads the coal silos partly with the one coal and then with the other with mixing occurring inside the silo. In some cases, blending

has been accomplished by mixing coals from two different conveyors on to a common one. The ability to monitor and control coal quality (beyond just sulfur) is very limited. Monitoring is based on periodic sampling of the coal and rough estimation of the average quality characteristics (mainly sulfur content), as well as  $SO_2$  measurements using continuous emission monitors. Blending could be used to affect emissions other than  $SO_2$  (NO<sub>X</sub> and mercury). However, the exact coal quality resulting from such blending cannot be predicted; only an approximation of the average is possible with present technologies. More detailed fine-tuning of the coal analysis through blending needs on-line coal quality monitoring technologies, which are still under development.

Switching to another coal (from bituminous to subbituminous) is a common practice in the industry (again, mainly for sulfur control) and usually involves hardware changes. Such changes are very site-specific, but common areas, which are impacted by coal switching, are:

- Upgrading the coal crushing equipment and the pulverizers to avoid potential de-rating of the unit due to limited coal throughput into boilers,
- Modifying the heating surface of the boiler (superheater and reheat sections) to maintain the steam outlet temperatures over the load range without exceeding operating limitations set by materials (maximum metal temperatures or gas velocities to avoid excessive erosion),
- Replacing or modifying the soot blowing system to accommodate higher slagging or fouling,
- Incorporation of a flue gas conditioning system to modify the resistivity of the sub-bituminous, lowsulfur coal ash and make it suitable for collection in an existing precipitator originally designed for high-sulfur coal ash,
- Modification of the ash handling system to handle quick-setting characteristics of sub-bituminous coal ash, and
- Modification of the coal storage and conveying systems to meet the special handling characteristics of sub-bituminous coal.

On the positive side, coal switching may provide an opportunity to improve performance (plant efficiency) or at least minimize the adverse impacts on efficiency. For example, modifications in the economizer, air heater, and feed water heaters may increase plant efficiency or mitigate boiler efficiency reduction due to higher moisture of the new coal.

Switching from coal to a different fuel type such as natural gas is also possible. Hardware modifications may be required depending on the design of the existing plant. The types of changes required are as follows:

- The plant needs to be connected to a natural gas pipeline, in case gas is not available on site,
- The burners need to be modified to accommodate natural gas,
- The boiler heating surfaces may need to be modified to maintain proper steam conditions, and
- Boiler backend modifications may be required, depending on whether the plant elects to dismantle the
  existing pollution controls, bypass these controls and leave them in place, or continue to pass flue
  gases through the non-operating controls.

Cofiring involves utilization of more than one fuel, which represents a relatively small percentage (usually 5 - 15 percent) of the total heat input.<sup>6,7</sup> Typically, fuels which have been cofired with coal are: natural gas, biomass, and municipal solid wastes (MSW).<sup>8,9</sup> Depending mainly on the physical properties of the secondary fuel, it may be introduced in the boiler through a separate burner or injection port or mixed with the coal. Solid fuels may be pulverized together with the coal, but this limits the amount of

cofired fuel to about 5 percent. In most case, separate injection ports are added. Cyclones and fluidized bed boilers are better cofiring candidates than pulverized coal boilers, even though the latter have demonstrated adequate performance and reliability. Cofiring natural gas requires separate burners or ports within the existing coal burners.<sup>10</sup>

#### **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

Fuel switching and cofiring are commercial options that have been used extensively worldwide both for new plants and retrofit applications. Coal blending is also a common practice. In cases, where the average coal quality needs to be adjusted to an approximate level or below a set level, coal blending is a welldemonstrated option. However, if on-line continuous monitoring and control of coal quality is needed, presently there is no available technology except monitoring of sulfur content. On-line coal quality monitoring technologies are under demonstration and have not achieved the level of reliability needed for widespread application.

## **Emission Control Performance**

Blending of coals or switching to another coal clearly impacts all emissions, even though the impact at each plant is very site-specific and depends on the characteristics of the coals, the design of the power plant, and the operating conditions. Switching from a high-sulfur (4 - 5 percent sulfur content) coal to a low-sulfur (0.5 - 0.8 percent sulfur content) coal reduces the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions up to 80 - 90 percent. The impact of coal blending on SO<sub>2</sub> would be lower than this level and proportional to the percent of the lowsulfur coal being used. Switching from bituminous to subbituminous coal or blending also reduces NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by up to 20-50 percent as demonstrated in a number of well-documented utility sites such as Arapahoe 4 of Public Service of Colorado,<sup>5</sup> Genoa 3 of Dairyland, and Gibson 3 of PSI Energy,<sup>2</sup> Coal switching and blending is expected to have an impact on mercury emissions as each coal contains a different level of mercury. Also, changes in chlorine content resulting from coal blending may affect the speciation of mercury. Additonally, the ash composition and unburned carbon content may play a catalytic role affecting mercury speciation. Presently, no adequate data exist to predict such impact. Finally, coal switching and blending are expected to affect plant efficiency and  $CO_2$  emissions mainly because of different moisture content of the coals, but also because of potentially different auxiliary power requirements. For illustration purposes, if the moisture content of the coal changes (as a result of switching or blending) from 8 to 20 percent, the impact is an approximately 1.2 percent lower boiler efficiency, which corresponds to approximately a 3 percent or higher increase of  $CO_2$ .

Switching from coal to another fuel has more drastic consequences to the performance and emissions. The most common fuel switch is from coal to natural gas provided that the economics are favorable. In this case,  $SO_2$  and mercury emissions may be eliminated.  $NO_x$  emissions could be reduced by up to 70 - 80 percent. Finally,  $CO_2$  is reduced by approximately 30 percent as a result of switching from coal to natural gas fuel. Boiler efficiency for natural gas is usually 2-3 percentage points lower than bituminous coal. Due to the high percentage of hydrogen in the natural gas, the  $CO_2$  emission per fuel input is 200 lb/MMBtu for coal and 130 lb/MMBtu for natural gas based strictly on fuel carbon conversion.

The impact of cofiring on emissions is very site specific and depends on the characteristics of the fuels being cofired, the plant design, and the design of the cofiring system. Cofiring of gas in a coal-fired plant reduces SO<sub>2</sub> and mercury proportionally to its input (typically up to 30 percent), NO<sub>x</sub> up to 50 - 70 percent, and CO<sub>2</sub> by up to 7 percent (assuming maximum heat input due to natural gas of 20 percent).<sup>11-14</sup> The characteristics of biomass and MSW vary significantly, but in general they are expected to reduce SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> proportionally to their inputs, and NO<sub>x</sub> by up to 20 percent. It should be noted that these fuels are considered renewable energy sources, so any substitution of coal results in a proportional reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. However, some of the fuels contain a significant amount of moisture (wood wastes and wet MSW may contain 40 - 60 percent moisture), which reduces the plant efficiency and may counterbalance the benefit of using a renewable energy resource.

#### **O&M** Impacts

Changes in the fuel characteristics may have significant impacts on unit performance and reliability. Table 3-14 summarizes the main impacts of unfavorable changes in the values of the key fuel characteristics, as well as potential mitigation options.

In general, load reduction (de-rating) may be necessary to avoid high steam and metal temperatures or to accommodate lower steam temperatures at the steam turbine inlet. Also, load may be limited by the capacity of the existing fuel handling system pulverizers, or other boiler-related systems. In most cases, these impacts can be mitigated by modifying the boiler and other effected equipment. Other potential impacts include:

- Changes in the unburned carbon. This can be mitigated by design enhancements of the pulverizers (addition of dynamic classifiers) and the firing system (new burners).
- Increase or reduction of furnace slagging and fouling. In most cases, this can be mitigated through increased soot blowing, but in some cases de-rating may be needed.
- Depending on the fuel characteristics, pulverizer wear and reliability, as well as corrosion and erosion
  of boiler heating surfaces, may be affected. The impact of blending coals of different hardness on the
  final size distribution and compositional distribution of the pulverized coal is still not fully
  understood. Blending hard and soft coals may cause difficulties in pulverizing the blend, as the
  grinding requirements may not always be proportional to the mix of the two coals. In most cases, the
  characteristics of the poor coal dominate the blend.
- Very often fuel changes impact the performance of the ESP and may result in higher particulate emissions and opacity. If the ESP size is conservative, it may not require any modifications. However, many older plants represent tight designs and may need to be modified to meet particulate emissions and opacity requirements.
- Reliability and operating flexibility may be impacted, usually adversely because biomass and MSW are difficult fuels to handle. Also, some coals may be harder to grind (pulverize) or more corrosive. Of course, natural gas is easier to handle and would be expected to improve plant reliability and operating flexibility.
- Other impacts requiring consideration on a case-by-case basis include potential changes in the required excess air (which impacts plant efficiency), CO emissions, and unit turndown rate (speed at which the operator can change unit output).

	Im	pact on	Emissi	ons	Potential Plant Equipment	Detential Mitigation
Coal Property	SO <sub>2</sub>	NOx	Hg	CO <sub>2</sub>	and O&M Impacts	Potential Mitigation
Coal Type	х	х	х	х	Potential de-rating, lower reliability, and lower efficiency	De-rating may be avoided through hardware modifications, especially in the mills and boiler heating surfaces
% Sulfur	х				ESP performance and FGD system performance	ESP upgrading or SO <sub>3</sub> flue gas conditioning and upgrading of the FGD system or increased reagent use
% Ash				x	ESP performance, ash handling system impacts, and erosion of mills and boiler surfaces	ESP upgrading, upgrading or more frequent operation of the ash handling system and more active maintenance of mills and boiler surfaces
Ash fusion temperature		Х			Furnace slagging and backpass fouling	Sootblowing and fuel additives
% Nitrogen		х				Design or operation of NO <sub>X</sub> controls for the increased baseline emissions
Volatile Matter		х			Potential impact on boiler heating surface performance	Design or operation of NO <sub>X</sub> controls for the increased baseline emissions and boiler heating surface modification
% Moisture	x	x	х	x	Mill throughput, boiler efficiency, primary air system performance, and increased combustion air and flue gas volumes	Mill and primary air system upgrading, design or operation of pollution controls for the increased baseline emissions, and operation of draft fans at higher capacities
% Mercury			Х			Depends on whether mercury controls would be present
% CaO or MgO	х					Increased reagent use, if SO <sub>2</sub> controls are present
Grindability				Х	Mill throughput	Mill upgrading

## Table 3-14. Main O&M Impacts and Potential Mitigations

## Costs

The costs, both capital and O&M, are very site specific. The following estimates are for illustration purposes only.

Coal blending is the least expensive option with regard to costs, which may range from \$20 to 100/kW depending on the amount of cofired coal, its characteristics, and the design of the existing power plant. Switching to another fuel is usually more expensive and may reach up to \$200 - 300/kW. Cofiring capital costs may range from \$30 to 200/kW. More specific examples<sup>6</sup> (End of Year 1991 U.S.\$; however, capital costs of power plant equipment have been reduced significantly since then and it is expected that the same costs reflect FY2000 conditions):

- Wood cofiring: \$104/kW,
- Refuse Derived Fuel cofiring: \$128/kW, and
- Tire-derived fuel cofiring: \$37/kW.

#### Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Fuel blending, switching, and cofiring are common industry practices and are expected to continue. In the past, the main driving force has been economics, but they have a role to play in emission control too, as emissions become commodities and emission control becomes an operating cost. The key technological barrier, especially with regard to coal blending, is the absence of reliable and commercially available on-line continuous coal quality monitors. However, if only a not-very-accurate control of emissions is required, all options are practical and commercially available.

Depending on site-specific constraints, not all options may be available to all power plants. Such constraints may include: lack of natural gas in the proximity of the plant, very high transportation and processing costs for biomass and waste fuels, and constraining power plant design with tight fuel specification requirements (cyclone and wet bottom boilers).

#### References

- 1. In *Effects of Coal Quality on Power Plants*; Proceedings of 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference, Kansas City, MO, May 20-22, 1997; EPRI TR-109340, Nov 1997.
- 2. Guidelines for Evaluating the Impact of Powder River Basin (PRB) Coal Blends on Power Plant Performance and Emissions; EPRI TR-106340; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, March 1996.
- Kambara, S.; Takarada, T.; Yamamoto, Y.; Kato, K. Relation Between Functional Forms of Coal Nitrogen and Formation of NO<sub>X</sub> Precursors During Rapid Pyrolysis. *Energy Fuels* 1993, 7 (6), 1013-1020.
- 4. *Technology Assessment for Blending Western and Eastern Coals for SO*<sub>2</sub> *Compliance;* EPRI TR-105748; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, May 1996.
- 5. Smith, R. A. Arapahoe 4/Powder River Basin Coal Test Burn; U.S. DOE report: Washington, DC, April 1996.
- 6. *Strategic Analysis of Biomass and Waste Fuels for Electric Power Generation;* EPRI TR-102773; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, Dec 1993.
- 7. Costello, R. Biomass Cofiring Offers Cleaner Future for Coal Plants. Power Eng. 1999, 45.
- Kouvo, P.; Korelin, T.; Savola, T. Mercury Emissions and Removal During Cofiring of Coal, Wood and Wastes. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- 9. Davidson, R. *Experience of Cofiring Waste with Coal*; International Energy Agency/Coal Research Center: London, England, Nov 1998.
- Pratapas, J. M.; Stenzil, W.; Mazurek, J. The Natural Gas Cofiring/Reburning Module for Pulverized Coal Fired Plant Evaluations and Planning. Presented at the American Power Conference, Chicago, IL, April 9-11, 1996.
- 11. Morrison, G. Cofiring of Coal and Waste an International Perspective. Presented at the Powergen Conference, Orlando, FL, Dec 1996.

- 12. *Guidelines for Cofiring Refuse-derived Fuel in Electric Utility Boilers;* EPRI RP-1861; EPRI, March 1998.
- Hecklinger, R. S.; Rehm, F. R. Coal Refuse-derived Fuel Cofiring Project, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin; EPA/600/2-85/136 (NTIS PB86-135381); U.S. EPA, Hazardous Waste Engineering Research Laboratory: Cincinnati, OH, Nov 1985.
- 14. *Proceedings: Municipal Solid Waste as a Utility Fuel;* EPRI CS-4900-SR: Palo Alto, CA, Nov 1986.

## 3.2.5.2 Plant Efficiency Improvements (Upgrading, Newer Configurations, Technologies)

Status	Commercial			
SO <sub>2</sub> Reduction	Heat rate improvement and upgrading: SO <sub>2</sub> reduction proportional to heat rate improvement; Repowering with gas: close to 100% SO <sub>2</sub> reduction			
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction	Heat rate improvement and upgrading: $NO_X$ reduction proportional to heat rate improvement; Repowering with gas: up to 70 – 80% $NO_X$ reduction			
Hg Reduction	Heat rate improvement and upgrading: Hg reduction proportional to heat rate improvement; Repowering with natural gas: 100% Hg reduction			
CO₂ Change	Heat rate improvement: Up to 1.5% reduction at full load (up to 5% at low loads); Upgrading: up to 8% reduction; Repowering with natural gas: up to 50% reduction			
Cost				
	Heat rate improvement: <20 – 40; Upgrading: 20 – 50;			
Capital (\$/kW)	Repowering with natural gas: 100 – 400			
Fixed O&M (\$/kW-yr)	Project-specific			
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	Project-specific			
Applicability	Retrofit applications			
Issues	Impact of environmental regulations pertaining to increased output of existing plants			

**Plant Efficiency Improvements Summary** 

#### **Technology Description**

Upgrading and efficiency improvement in a power plant are geared towards increasing the plant output or achieving higher efficiency. In the latter case, the same output can be produced utilizing less fuel and, in most cases, proportionally less emissions. Most options affecting plant output and efficiency are interrelated, but for simplicity they will be described separately in this document, grouped into three categories: (1) efficiency improvement, (2) plant upgrading and (3) power plant repowering. The third option involves significant changes in the plant design, usually by adding a gas turbine and converting the plant to a combined cycle.

## Efficiency Improvements

Efficiency improvements can be achieved by both operating changes and minor hardware modifications,<sup>1</sup> such as:

- adjustment and tuning of the pulverizer to improve coal fineness for better combustion efficiency, resulting in lower CO and unburned carbon,
- reduction in excess air; this is accomplished by closer monitoring of excess air (usually by installing a CO monitor in the stack), combustion system tuning (adjustments of air registers and coal-air flow balancing), and pulverizer tuning,
- reduction in air leakage into the boiler, air heater, and pollution control equipment,
- reduction in water and steam leaks in valves and piping of the balance of plant, and
- cleaning of heating surfaces such as the boiler water walls, superheat and reheat sections, as well as the condenser and the feed water heaters to improve heat transfer.

#### Power Plant Upgrading

Usually upgrading is geared towards increased plant output,<sup>2,3</sup> or increased plant remaining life, but invariably it improves plant efficiency, too. Examples of measures included in this category are:

- pulverizer upgrades including a dynamic classifier and increased capacity of the exhaust fans,
- replacement of the economizer or the air heater, resulting in lower stack temperature and better plant
  efficiency; this is usually a desirable option when the plant switches from high-sulfur to low-sulfur
  coal (either by coal switching or blending) and can afford to lower the stack temperature without
  concern about corrosion in the backend equipment due to condensation of sulfuric acid,
- replacement of steam turbine blades with new blades (usually improved three-dimensional profile) taking advantage of technological improvements in blade design and materials; this applies to all sections of the steam turbine (high, intermediate, and low pressure), but especially in the high pressure section where the economics are more favorable and more technological improvements have been made,<sup>4-6</sup>
- more efficient modifications of feed water heaters and addition of low-pressure preheating,<sup>7</sup>
- refurbishment of condenser with new and more efficient tubes (with regard to heat transfer), heating surface cleaning systems, and design modifications to reduce air in-leakage,
- installation of variable-speed drives on the main rotating equipment (forced- and induced-draft fans, boiler-feed pumps, and circulating water pumps) to reduce the plant auxiliary power consumption, and
- replacement of outdated controls with a state-of-the-art digital control system to improve overall plant operation and efficiency.

#### Power Plant Repowering

The general principle followed in repowering an existing coal-fired power plant is to add a gas turbine and associated equipment and convert it to a combined cycle plant burning natural gas. There are a number of alternative approaches to repowering (full repowering, topping or windbox repowering, and parallel repowering),<sup>8-12</sup> but they differ only by the degree to which the existing equipment is used. Topping or windbox repowering involves use of the flue gas from a new gas turbine as hot combustion air into the burners of the existing boiler and may increase plant output up to 40 percent. Parallel repowering<sup>8</sup> utilizes the existing boiler as a heat recovery device for the flue gas of the gas turbine, but because the resulting outlet steam temperatures are lower, a new heat recovery steam generator is needed to ensure that the plant output is maintained. Full repowering utilizes mainly the existing steam turbine and balance of plant along with a new gas turbine and associated equipment to form a combined cycle. Power output of the plant may increase up to 200 percent as a result of full repowering.

## **Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience**

All these options are commercially available, and the industry (both the utilities and the boiler vendors) has significant experience with such projects.

#### **Emission Control Performance**

In the case of heat rate improvement and upgrading, reduction of  $SO_2$ ,  $NO_X$ , mercury, and  $CO_2$  is proportional to the heat rate improvement achieved. There are some exceptions where the change may not be exactly proportional, but it is not significantly different. An example of such cases is the reduction of excess air, which benefits plant efficiency, but may benefit  $NO_X$  emissions more than indicated by the proportional change.

Heat rate improvements may result in up to 1.5 percent heat rate improvement at full load and up to 5 percent at low loads. Upgrading projects may achieve higher efficiency than heat rate improvements, but they are very site-specific.

In the case of repowering, there is a change in fuel from coal to natural gas, which results in significant changes in the emissions. In general, topping or windbox repowering improves plant heat rate by 5 - 10 percent. Full repowering may increase the plant efficiency of an old coal-fired power plant (in most cases: 28 - 34 percent efficient on an HHV-basis) to 45 - 50 percent. CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is achieved due to better heat rate if less fuel is burned and the fact that natural gas releases less CO<sub>2</sub> per unit heat input than coal. The end result from a repowering project may reach up to 50 percent CO<sub>2</sub> reduction, with parallel elimination of SO<sub>2</sub> and mercury.

## **O&M** Impacts

Upgrading and repowering projects do not have significant adverse O&M impacts. In fact, the changes in plant design and operation are usually beneficial to both performance and reliability of the plant. There are cases, however, with heat rate improvements where a trade-off between emissions and heat rate may be involved. For example, an attempt to reduce  $NO_X$  emissions as much as possible through aggressive combustion staging (high overfire air flow rate) and low excess air, may affect heat rate adversely due to lower steam temperatures, high CO emissions, and high unburned carbon.

## Costs

Costs of heat rate improvements are typically low, below \$20-40/kW. Upgrading and repowering costs are very site-specific, but they are typically in the following ranges:

- \$20 50/kW for upgrading and
- \$100 400/kW for repowering.<sup>12</sup>

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Repowering applications depend greatly on the availability of a reliable source of gas supply at a candidate plant location and cost differential between coal and gas. Considering that gas prices continue to be significantly above those of coal for most locations in the U.S., the attractiveness of repowering options is limited. Another reason is the significant reduction of prices of new natural gas combined cycle power plants (ranging from \$400 to 550/kW), which can achieve higher performance than repowered plants. However, if emission requirements are imposed on existing power plants, the cost-effectiveness of repowering will likely improve. The main issue associated with heat rate improvements and plant upgrading relates to environmental requirements, which may apply in case the plant increases its output even marginally.

#### References

- 1. *Heat Rate Improvement Guidelines for Existing Fossil Plants;* EPRI CS-4554; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, May 1986.
- 2. MacDonald, J. Upgrading Older Power Plants to Improve Their Competitiveness. *Gas Turbine World* March-April **2001**.
- 3. Smith, D. J. Plant Upgrades Add Capacity at Less Cost. *Power Eng.* April 2001.
- 4. Daniels, D. Turbine Deposits Rob Megawatts, But You Can Catch the Thief. *Power Magazine* March/April **1999**.
- 5. Giovando, C. Explore Opportunities from Today's Steam Turbines. *Power Magazine* July/August **1998**.
- 6. Chambers, A. Partial Rotor Rebuilds Save Time and Money. *Power Eng.* June 1998.
- 7. Brummel, H. Upgrades Give Power Plans New Lease of Life. Siemens Power J. Jan 1998.
- 8. Bauer, G.; Joyce, J. S. The Benefits of Parallel Repowering Existing Steam Turbines with Gas Turbines. Presented at the CEA Electricity '96, Montreal, Canada, April 30, 1996.
- 9. Farber, M.A. *Economic Evaluation of Plant Upgrading Investments/Case Studies;* EPRI EA-3890, Vol. 2; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, Feb 1985.
- 10. Makansi, J. Rehabilitation. Power Magazine May/June 1999, Special Report.
- 11. Repowering as a Competitive Strategy. EPRI J. Sept/Oct 1995.
- 12. Stoll, H. G.; Smith, R. W.; *Tomlinson, L. O. Performance and Economic Considerations of Repowering Steam Power Plants;* GER-3644D; GE Industrial and Power Systems.

#### 3.2.5.3 Power Plant Optimization

Status	Commercial		
SO₂ Reduction, %	Up to 1.5 at full load and up to 5 at low load		
NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction, %	5 – 35		
Hg Reduction, %	Up to 1.5 at full load and up to 5 at low load		
Cost			
	Stand-alone or one-time: \$25,000 – 50,000		
Capital	Advisory: \$100,000 – 250,000		
	Closed loop: \$150 – 300,000		
Fixed O&M (\$/yr)	\$10,000 - 20,000		
Variable O&M (mills/kWh)	None		
Applicability	Both new and retrofit applications		
Issues	None		

#### **Power Plant Optimization Summary**

## **Technology Description**

Power plant optimization generally involves the use of a software program that can determine the set of operating conditions which optimize an "objective function" such as "maximize plant efficiency," "minimize  $NO_x$  emissions," or "maximize plant efficiency while maintaining  $NO_x$ , CO, and unburned carbon below certain limits." The software resides in a separate personal computer, which is linked directly to the existing Data Acquisition System (DAS) of the power plant to monitor plant performance. With the data obtained from the DAS, it establishes a model of how the process works (usually by employing neural network-based technology) and then identifies the optimum operating conditions.

The optimum advice could be implemented automatically (without any action from the plant operator) through a direct link into the power plant control system ("closed-loop" system). Alternately, it could be shown on a computer screen in the control room and be left to the power plant operator to decide whether and how to implement it ("advisory" system). A third variation of the power plant optimization system is "stand-alone" or "one-time" optimization, in which case the software is linked temporarily to the DAS (usually a few weeks), optimum settings are identified, and the existing control system (mainly the "control set-points") is adjusted to take advantage of the optimum settings. After the completion of the stand-alone or one-time optimization, the software may be removed from the plant or left on site so that optimization can be repeated in the future.

## Commercial Readiness and Industry Experience

The technology is commercially available. Presently, there are more than 250 boilers with power plant optimization systems in operation or planned to be installed in the U.S.<sup>1</sup> More than 95 percent of these boilers are coal-fired, but there are a few gas- and oil-fired boilers, too. When the first optimization systems were installed (1993 - 95), most were stand-alone or one-time and advisory systems, because utilities wanted to gain experience and confirm their operation and reliability before putting them in automatic control. Presently, most of the optimization systems are of the "closed loop" type.

Optimization software is offered by a number of organizations such as: NeuCo (ProcessLink), Pegasus Technologies Corp. (offering NeuSIGHT), Pavillion (Process Insights software), Praxis Engineers/GE (PECOS), ULTRAMA<sub>X</sub>,<sup>2,3</sup> and URS (formerly Radian Corp. offering GNOCIS).<sup>4</sup> Also, Lehigh University offers BoilerOP software,<sup>5</sup> but this software is geared more for optimization through parametric testing.

## **Emission Control Performance**

Industry experience has demonstrated that optimization can achieve 5-35 percent  $NO_X$  reduction, along with heat rate improvement (up to 1.5 percent at full load and up to 4 percent at low loads). Boilers that have more operating variables, have not been tuned recently, or have not been tuned with the objective to reduce emissions, fall in the middle to the high end of the 5-35 percent range. Boilers that have been recently tuned (following a low  $NO_X$  burner retrofit or a scheduled outage) are expected to achieve  $NO_X$  and heat rate improvement in the low end of the above range.  $SO_2$  and mercury emissions are expected to be reduced proportionally to the heat rate improvement.

#### **O&M** Impacts

Significant O&M impacts are not expected in conjunction with power plant optimization. However, the right precautions need to be taken to avoid O&M impacts, especially long-term impacts which are difficult to monitor and quantify. Examples of such impacts are potential waterwall corrosion, which may be caused by aggressive combustion staging (high overfire air flow rate) and low excess air. Also, if the optimization program shows preference in using one specific pulverizer more than others, then precautions need to be taken so that pulverizer maintenance schedule is adjusted to avoid reliability problems.

# Costs

Typical capital costs,<sup>1</sup> including installation but not including the time contributed by utility staff, are:

- For stand-alone or one-time optimization: \$25,000-50,000
- For advisory optimization: \$100,000-250,000
- For closed loop optimization: \$150,000-300,000

In most cases, O&M costs are limited to a small license agreement (up to \$10-20,000 per year) with the software supplier to provide technical support on an as-needed basis, as well as revised versions of the software.

## Issues Associated with the Technology; Future Outlook

Increased competition due to deregulation and emission trading is expected to provide an additional impetus for more extensive use of optimization software. There are no major issues associated with their application.

## References

- 1. *Retrofit NO<sub>X</sub> Controls for Coal-fired Utility Boilers-2000 Update Addendum;* EPRI TR-102906; EPRI: Palo Alto, CA, Dec 2000.
- Payson, E. P.; Brown, R.; Earley, D.; Moreno, C. Obtaining Improved Boiler Efficiency and NO<sub>X</sub> Using Advanced Empirical Optimization and Individual Burner Instrumentation on a Boiler Operated in Load-Following Mode. Presented at EPRI's 12<sup>th</sup> Heat Rate Improvement Conference, Dallas, TX, Jan 30-Feb 1, 2001.
- 3. Romero, C. E.; Levy, E. K.; Sarunac, N. Impacts of Combustion Optimization on Power Plant Heat Rate. Presented at EPRI's 12<sup>th</sup> Heat Rate Improvement Conference, Dallas, TX, Jan 30-Feb 1, 2001.
- Warriner, G.; Logan, S.; Pascoe, S. Full-scale Implementation of Results for GNOCIS TM Plus. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.
- Sarunac, N.; Romero, C. E.; Levy, E. K.; Weston, W. C. Anatomy of a Successful Optimization Project. Proceedings of the U.S. EPA-DOE-EPRI Combined Power Plant Air Pollutant Control Symposium: The MEGA Symposium and The A&WMA Specialty Conference on Mercury Emissions: Fate, Effects, and Control, Chicago, IL, Aug 20-23, 2001.

# Chapter 4 Summary

During 2001, fuel combustion-electric utilities contributed 69 percent of the total  $SO_2$  emitted, and 22 percent of the  $NO_X$  emitted in the United States. As demand for electricity generation and the need to address emissions of multiple pollutants grow, new emissions control technologies are emerging. In the past, these technologies have mainly addressed one pollutant at a time in harmony with individual environmental requirements. In light of the need to address emissions of multiple pollutants, the development of cost-effective and easily retrofittable emissions control technologies capable of simultaneously handling several pollutants is increasingly becoming necessary.

This report presents and analyzes various existing and novel control technologies designed to achieve multi-emission reductions. It provides an evaluation of multi-emission control technologies and options that are available for coal-fired power plants with a capacity of 25 MW or larger in the United States. The report addresses technologies and options that are capable of simultaneously controlling at least two of the following three pollutants: NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and Hg.

The selection of control technologies was limited to those for which at least one installation, no lower than 5 MW or equivalent, was in operation in a power plant worldwide as of July 1, 2001. Advanced power generation technologies, power plant rehabilitation-upgrading options, fuel switching or blending, and power plant optimization were also included due to their ability to reduce multiple emissions.

The technology reviews are based on several sources of information including technology vendors, technical papers, expert consultations, reports published by the Department of Energy, and trade publications. The results of this review reveal the following:

- The number of technologies under development, demonstration, or already commercially available is significant; most of them have been used already in power plants or industrial applications;
- Fifteen out of the 27 evaluated technologies are in commercial or early commercial stage;
- A couple of technologies (Activated Coke and E-BEAM), which are not commonly used in the United States, are already in use in other countries;
- Six of the evaluated control technologies (Activated Coke, ECO, wet FGD with SCR, EnviroScrub, LoTOx and K-Fuel) are capable of achieving reductions of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and mercury; most of these exhibit the potential to significantly control (above 80 percent) all three pollutants (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and Hg).;
- Some technologies, such as SNO<sub>X</sub>, SNRB, ADVACATE, and CZD, have been tested either in pilot or demonstration scale in the early phase of the U.S. Department of Energy's Clean Coal Technology (CCT) program, but have not been adopted by industry. Some of these technologies could become more cost-effective as environmental requirements evolve.
- A number of technologies under early development (Pioneer Technologies' Non-thermal Plasma Arc technology, Consummator's plasma arc by-product recovery, Phoenix's retrofit slagging combustor, ISCA's Cl<sub>2</sub> injection, and BioDeNO<sub>X</sub>), which were not evaluated in this report, may offer additional effective emission control of multiple pollutants in the near future.

For each evaluated technology, the report includes background information, applicability, status of commercialization, any secondary environmental impacts of the technologies, identification of primary process variables that impact performance relative to  $NO_X$ ,  $SO_2$ , and mercury, as well as capital and operation and maintenance (O&M) costs. Table 4-1 includes summary descriptions of 27 technologies identified as multi-emission control technologies, which have reached a stage of development beyond pilot scale. These technologies can broadly be divided into:

- Environmental control (post-combustion controls),
- Advanced power generation, and
- Power plant upgrading and operating options.

For the purposes of this report, environmental controls include those processes that control  $SO_2$ -mercury,  $SO_2$ - $NO_x$ , and  $SO_2$ - $NO_x$ -mercury emissions. Injection of activated carbon upstream of electrostatic precipitators and bag filters was also included because of the significant role it may play in controlling mercury from existing power plants.

Advanced power generation technologies include circulating fluidized bed combustion (CFB), integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC), pressurized fluidized bed combustion (PFBC), and supercritical pulverized coal. Plant upgrading and operating changes include fuel blending and cofiring, plant upgrading and efficiency improvements, and plant optimization.

Although the report is limited to addressing technologies with a certain level of maturity, the authors expect a rapid technological evolution in the development and commercialization of several multiemission control technologies not necessarily addressed in this report.

Technology	Status <sup>a</sup>	Emissions Reductions	Applicability	Issues		
SO <sub>2</sub> and Mercury Control						
Dry scrubbers	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : 90-98%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA <sup>b</sup> ; Hg: 0- 95%	Low-to-medium sulfur coal	Hg removal can vary significantly with coal type, operating conditions		
SO <sub>2</sub> sorbents	P/C	SO <sub>2</sub> : 40-85%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: NA	Units with ESP or FF for particulate control	Calcium-based compounds not used commercially in coal fired plants. Waste disposal issue with sodium-based compounds. Potential impacts on ESP or FF		
Activated carbon with SO <sub>2</sub> sorbent processes	P/C	SO <sub>2</sub> : 40-85%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: Up to 90%	Units with ESP or FF for particulate control	Not used commercially, potential impacts on ESP or FF		
Activated carbon with particulate controls	P/C	Hg: 50-90%	Retrofit and new units with ESP or FF	Not widely demonstrated at full scale, ash salability, ESP and FF performance, impact of coal type (mercury speciation)		
Wet FGD with mercury oxidation processes	Р	SO <sub>2</sub> : 95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: >80%	Wet scrubber plants	Full scale demonstration underway, insufficient information at present		
Wet FGD with wet ESP	C/P	SO <sub>2</sub> : 99%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: Up to 80%	Integration with wet scrubbers, retrofit dry ESPs, new units	Few applications in power industry, potentially expensive alloys required		
Advanced dry FGD	P/C	SO <sub>2</sub> : 90-98%; NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: 0-95%	SO <sub>2</sub> -Hg control for low-to- medium sulfur coal (same as spray dryers)	Hg removal may vary significantly with coal type, operating conditions (similar to spray dryers)		
PEESP	B/P	SO <sub>2</sub> : >90% (with wet FGD); NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: Up to 98%	New and retrofit	Early stage of development; demonstration and further assessment of the technology is needed		
MerCAP	B/P	SO <sub>2</sub> : NA: NO <sub>X</sub> : NA; Hg: >80%	New and retrofit; scrubbed flue gas	Did not perform well in unscrubbed gas; >80% for 10 ft long plates spaced 0.5 inches apart		
SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>X</sub> Control						
E-BEAM	C/D	SO <sub>2</sub> : >95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : Up to 90%; Hg: NA	New and retrofit	Demonstration is required. High costs and auxiliary power requirements		
ROFA-ROTAMIX	C/D	SO <sub>2</sub> : 90%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 40-60%; Hg: 67% with Trona, 89% with CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Existing plants	Demonstration phase		
SNO <sub>X</sub>	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : >90%; NO <sub>X</sub> : >90%; Hg: 0%	New and retrofit	Cost-effectiveness		
SNRB	Р	SO <sub>2</sub> : 80-90%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 90%; Hg: NA	New power plants and retrofits	Requires demonstration		
THERMALONO <sub>X</sub> with wet FGD or FLU-ACE	D	SO <sub>2</sub> : Up to 95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : Up to 90%; Hg: NA	New and retrofit	In demonstration		

Table 4-1 Summary Descripti	ions of 27 Multi-emission Contr	ol Technologies for Coal-fired Units
rable +-1. Summary Descript	ions of 27 multi-chilission Conti	of reemologies for coal-med offics

(continued)

# (Table 4-1 concluded)

Technology	<b>Status</b> <sup>a</sup>	Emissions Reductions	Applicability	Issues
SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>X</sub> , and Mercury Cont	trol	1		
Activated coke	C	SO <sub>2</sub> : 90-98%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 15-80%; Hg: 90-99%	New and retrofit	Demonstration of the combined SO <sub>2</sub> -NO <sub>X</sub> -Hg control is needed in the United States
Electrocatalytic oxidation (ECO)	D	SO <sub>2</sub> : 98%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 90%; Hg: 90%	New and retrofit	Demonstration in progress
Wet FGD and SCR	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : 95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 90-95%; Hg: 40-90% depending on coal type	Plants with SCR and wet scrubber technologies	Need additional confirmation of mercury oxidation levels in the SCR
EnviroScrub	Р	SO <sub>2</sub> : >99%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 93-97%; Hg: Up to 67%	New and retrofit	Demonstration required
LoTO <sub>X</sub>	D/C	SO <sub>2</sub> : 95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 70-95%; Hg: Up to 90%	New and retrofit	Demonstration required
K-Fuel	D/C	SO <sub>2</sub> : Up to 30%; NO <sub>X</sub> : Up to 45%; Hg: Up to 70%	Mostly boilers burning PRB or lignite	Demonstration required
Advanced Power Generation Opti	ions	· • ·	·	·
Circulating fluidized bed combustion	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : >95%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 30-70%; Hg: NA	Mainly new	Successful scale-up to 400-600 MW while maintaining its cost-effectiveness and emission performance
Integrated gasification combined cycle	C/D	SO <sub>2</sub> : 99%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 80-90%; Hg: 90%	New	High costs. Fluidized bed IGCC requires demonstration
Pressurized fluidized bed combustion	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : Up to 98%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 30- 70%; Hg: NA	Mostly new	Some reliability problems and high costs (relative to conventional PC and FGD). Also, scale-up issues.
Supercritical pulverized coal	C/D	SO <sub>2</sub> : 4-12%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 4-12%; Hg: 4-12%	New	Ultra-supercritical unit requires further demonstration
Power Plant Upgrading				
Fuel blending and cofiring	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : Up to 100%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 20- 80%; Hg: flex%	New and retrofit	Development of on-line coal quality monitoring is needed to enhance coal blending
Plant upgrading	С	Depends on choice	Retrofit	Impact of environmental regulations pertaining to increased output of existing plants
Power plant optimization	С	SO <sub>2</sub> : 1.5-5%; NO <sub>X</sub> : 5-35%; Hg: 1.5-5%	New and retrofit	None

<sup>a</sup> Status: B = Bench scale; P = pilot stage; C = commercial; D = demonstration

<sup>b</sup> NA = no removal reported

End of Document